

## NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

## BEHAVIORAL HEALTH STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
APRIL 17, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Peter Briss and Harold Pincus, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

PETER BRISS, MD, MPH, Co-Chair  
 HAROLD PINCUS, MD, Co-Chair  
 CAROLINE CARNEY-DOEBBELING, MD, MSc, Medical Officer, MDwise, Inc.  
 MADY CHALK, PhD, Director, Treatment Research Institute  
 DAVID EINZIG, MD, Children=s Hospitals and Clinics of Minnesota  
 NANCY HANRAHAN, RN, PhD, University of Pennsylvania  
 EMMA HOO, Director, Pacific Business Group on Healthcare  
 DOLORES KELLEHER, MS, DMH, Principal, D. Kelleher Consulting  
 PARINDA KHATRI, PhD, Director, Cherokee Health Systems  
 TAMI MARK, MBA, PhD, Senior Director, Thomson Reuters Healthcare, Inc.  
 BERNADETTE MELYNK, RN, CPNP, PhD, Dean, The Ohio State University College of Nursing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MADELINE NAEGLE, APRN-BC, PhD, FAAN,  
Professor, College of Nursing, New  
York University\*

DAVID PATING, MD, Chief, Kaiser Permanente  
Medical Center

KARLENE PHILLIPS, BSN, RN, Director,  
Mayo Clinic Health System

VANITA PINDOLIA, PharmD, HFHS/HAP  
Vice-President Ambulatory Clinical  
Pharmacy Programs, Henry Ford Health  
System

JEFFREY SAMET, MA, MPH, MD, Chief, Department  
of Medicine, Boston University

LISA SHEA, MD, Associate Medical Director,  
Butler Hospital, Providence, RI

JEFFREY SUSMAN, MD, Dean, Northeast Ohio  
Medical University

LYNN WEGNER, MD, Clinical Associate Professor,  
UNC Department of Pediatrics

BONNIE ZIMA, MD, MPH, Professor-in-Residence,  
UCLA Department of Psychiatry and Bio Behavioral  
Sciences

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH  
SARAH FANTA  
ANGELA FRANKLIN, JD  
ANN HAMMERSMITH, JD  
SARAH LASH  
EVAN WILLIAMSON, MPH, MS

ALSO PRESENT:

DAWN ALAYON, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance

MARY BARTON, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance

MICHAEL FIORI, The Joint Commission

ERIC GOPLERUD, The Joint Commission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

JEREMY GOTTLICH, National Committee for  
Quality Assurance  
NANCY LAWLER, The Joint Commission  
KATHLEEN McCANN, National Association of  
Psychiatric Health Systems  
STEPHANIE MIKA, U.S. Department of Health and  
Human Services  
STEVEN SCHMALTZ, The Joint Commission\*  
SAMANTHA TIERNEY, Physician Consortium for  
Performance Improvement  
ANN WATT, The Joint Commission

\*Participating by teleconference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

# A G E N D A

Welcome and Introductions.....	6
Disclosures of Interest.....	11
Government Efforts Around Behavioral Health.....	26
Project Introduction and Overview of Evaluation Process.....	34
Measure 1651: TOB-1 Tobacco Use Screening.....	74
Measure 1654: TOB-2 Tobacco Use Treatment Provided.....	115
Measure 1656: TOB-3 Tobacco Use Treatment Provided or Offered at Discharge.....	174
Measure 1657: TOB-4 Tobacco Use: Assessing Status After Discharge.....	213
Measure 0028: Measure Pair: Tobacco Use Assessment and Cessation Intervention.....	236
Measure 0027: Smoking Cessation, Medical Assistance, Advising Smokers to Quit, Discussing Smoking Cessation Medications, Discussing Smoking Cessation Strategies.....	262
NQF Member/Public Comment.....	284
Related and Competing Measures Discussion.....	285

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

Measure 0004: Initiation and Engagement of Alcohol and Other Drug Dependence Treatment.....	312
Measure 1661: SUB-1 Alcohol Use Screening.....	286
Measure 1663: SUB-2 Alcohol Use Brief Intervention Provided or Offered; Alcohol Use Brief Intervention.....	381
Measure 1664: SUB-3 Alcohol and Other Drug use Disorder Treatment Provided or Offered at Discharge, Alcohol and Other Drug use Order Treatment at Discharge.....	397
NQF Member/Public Comment.....	422

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 a.m.

Welcome and Introductions

CO-CHAIR BRISS: So good morning.  
Good morning, welcome. So in the room, a lot of  
people are still fiddling with computers, but  
while we do that, I thought I'd welcome everybody  
to the meeting, and so I'm Peter Briss.

I'm the medical director in the  
Chronic Disease Center at CDC, the Centers for  
Disease Control and Prevention in Atlanta, and  
it's my honor to get to co-chair this merry band  
this morning with Dr. Harold Pincus.

CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So welcome,  
everybody. We're going to get started very  
soon, but we want to have a time to introduce  
everybody, and also a time to give you a sense  
of the way the day is going to work out.

This is a complicated process.  
It's deceptively complex, and at times we have  
to go through all the criteria, all the time for  
each of the different measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we can sometimes seem redundant,  
2           but it's important for the staff and for the  
3           evidence based behind what we're doing to  
4           actually go through that and have some serious  
5           discussions about each of the issues.

6           We're going to try to go through it  
7           as efficiently as possible, so that ideally we  
8           will not waste a lot of time. On the other hand,  
9           we do want to hear everybody's views, and so we  
10          want to make sure that everybody has a chance to  
11          give their views on each of the measures and, for  
12          that matter, on each of the criteria for each of  
13          the measures.

14          So we're going to try to be as fair  
15          as possible and try to identify people that want  
16          to speak, in some systematic way. I don't know  
17          if you know, but what has been used before is for  
18          people who want to speak to put their card up like  
19          this, and ideally if they could do it in a way  
20          where Peter and I could see it, because at least  
21          I can't remember everybody's name. I have a  
22          hard time sometimes remember my kids' name.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think we want  
2 to do introductions and conflict statements  
3 next, and I think that Ann will walk us through  
4 the next part of the agenda.

5 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Good morning  
6 everyone. I'm Ann Hammersmith. I'm NQF's  
7 general counsel. This is the part of every  
8 committee meeting where we combine  
9 introductions with the conflict of interest  
10 disclosures.

11 If you recall, probably several  
12 months ago you should have received a form from  
13 us, where we asked you some specifics about your  
14 work, about outside activities and so on.

15 What we want to do today, in the  
16 spirit of transparency and openness, is to just  
17 go around the table and have you disclose  
18 anything that you think your fellow Committee  
19 members should know about your activities.

20 I want to remind you that the fact  
21 that you disclosed something does not mean that  
22 you have a conflict of interest. It's simply a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 disclosure.

2 We certainly don't expect you, nor  
3 do we want you to frankly recount your entire CV,  
4 because that would take up the entire meeting.  
5 You also don't need to cite every single thing  
6 you put down on your form, unless you think it's  
7 relevant.

8 I want to remind you about a few  
9 other things before you start the disclosures.  
10 We're particularly interested in your  
11 disclosing any consulting research or grants  
12 that you have, that you believe are relevant to  
13 what's before this Committee today.

14 I also want to remind you that you  
15 sit as an individual. We often have members  
16 who, when they make their disclosure, will say  
17 I am Joe Smith and I am here representing the  
18 American Association of, fill in the blank.

19 You may be employed by the American  
20 Association of fill in the blank. The American  
21 Association of fill in the blank may have  
22 nominated you, but you are not here representing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their views. You are here because you are an  
2 expert, and you sit as an individual.

3 Finally, I want to remind you of one  
4 other thing. We often have Committee members go  
5 around the table and say "I have no financial  
6 conflict," or "I have no financial disclosure."

7 A financial conflict of interest is  
8 of course important, but in this world we also  
9 look at what you've been involved in and money  
10 may not have changed hands.

11 You may have served on some  
12 guidelines committee or something like that that  
13 may be relevant, something that you want to  
14 disclose. No money may have changed hands, but  
15 it's still something that it might be  
16 appropriate for you to reveal.

17 So what that, I'm going to have you  
18 go around the table, tell us who you are, where  
19 you work, if you have any disclosures, and I'll  
20 start with the chairs.

21 Disclosures of Interest

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And we got very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific instructions from staff to model  
2 brevity. So again, I'm Peter Briss. I'm the  
3 medical director in the Chronic Disease Center  
4 at CDC, and I've done a lot of extensive work with  
5 every conceivable committee and subcommittee at  
6 NQF lately, and I have no conflicts.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yeah. Part of  
8 the problem is that I was at a different meeting  
9 where the speakers worked differently, but so  
10 I'm Harold Pincus. I'm a professor at Columbia  
11 University, and I'm vice chair of the Department  
12 of Psychiatry there.

13 I also have a role as co-PI of the  
14 Irving Institute for Clinical and Translational  
15 Research, and as the director of Quality and  
16 Outcomes Research for New York Presbyterian  
17 Hospital. I'm also adjunct staff at the RAND  
18 Corporation.

19 My research that I do is mostly  
20 health services research, mental health  
21 services and policy research, that's all been  
22 funded by not-for-profit organizations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 including the government.

2 But I have some roles that I have as  
3 a consultant, and I've been a consultant with  
4 Mathematica and with the Altarum Institute and  
5 with Manila Consulting, as well as I am on an  
6 advisory board for Value Options, but receive no  
7 compensation for that.

8 And also, I'm on an advisory board  
9 for the National Committee on Quality Assurance,  
10 and I also am on the board of the American Society  
11 for Clinical Psychopharmacology.

12 (Off record comments.)

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, I've been  
14 involved in the development of some of the  
15 measures that the RAND Corporation developed, as  
16 part of an effort, a project to evaluate the  
17 quality fo mental health care at the Veterans  
18 Administration.

19 DR. BURSTIN: But they're not  
20 submitted.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But they're not  
22 submitted. They're similar to but they weren't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 submitted. They were actually submitted as  
2 part of a different process, that then  
3 apparently NCQA took them up and submitted them.

4 DR. EINZIG: I'm David Einzig from  
5 Minnesota, St. Paul, Children's Hospitals and  
6 Clinics of Minnesota, based in St. Paul. I'm a  
7 child psychiatrist and a pediatrician. I did  
8 the training in the Triple Board program. I'm  
9 president-elect of the Minnesota Society for  
10 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. No  
11 disclosures and nothing else.

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I'm  
13 Caroline Carney-Doebbeling. I'm the chief  
14 medical officer of MDwise, Incorporated, and  
15 previously served as the medical director for  
16 the Indiana Medicaid Program. I have no  
17 disclosures.

18 DR. SAMET: Good morning. Jeffrey  
19 Samet from Boston, Boston University, professor  
20 of Medicine there, chief of general internal  
21 medicine. So I'm a general internist by  
22 training. I don't think I have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disclosures.

2 I am president of the American Board  
3 of Addiction Medicine currently, that trains, is  
4 our same level training for addiction  
5 physicians, and being funded by NIH a number of  
6 different studies, one that we actually looked  
7 at brief intervention for alcohol, and currently  
8 for drug in medical settings.

9 DR. CHALK: I'm Mady Chalk. I'm  
10 Director of Policy Research and Analysis at the  
11 Treatment Research Institute. In fact, I was  
12 working addictions treatment and performance  
13 measurement and policy.

14 I'm also on the board of the  
15 Washington Circle, which looks at and does some  
16 consensus processes with regard to  
17 measurement. I have no conflicts.

18 DR. SUSMAN: I'm Jeff Susman. I'm  
19 the dean of the Northeast Ohio Medical  
20 University, and since going over to the dark  
21 side, I have no time for research or anything  
22 substantive but passing papers around, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have no conflicts.

2 (Off record comments.)

3 DR. SUSMAN: Medicare and what CMS  
4 says.

5 (Off record comments.)

6 DR. SHEA: I'm Lisa Shea. I'm the  
7 associate medical director of Quality and  
8 Regulation at Butler Hospital in Providence,  
9 Rhode Island. I also am a trustee for the  
10 National Association of Psychiatric Health Care  
11 Systems, and I don't have any conflicts.

12 DR. MARK: Hi. I'm Tami Mark. I'm  
13 a senior director at Thomson Reuters. My  
14 training is as a health economist, behavioral  
15 health services researcher.

16 My standard disclaimer is that  
17 Thomson Reuters provides information assets and  
18 consulting services to all aspects of the  
19 health care system, employers, health plans,  
20 pharmaceutical companies, the federal  
21 government, providers, hospitals, etcetera.

22 DR. WEGNER: Good morning. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     Lynn Wegner.     I'm division chief of the  
2     Developmental Behavioral Pediatrics Program at  
3     UNC in Chapel Hill.     I'm representing the  
4     American Academy of Pediatrics for this project.

5             I have a variety of liaison  
6     appointments to the American Psychiatric  
7     Association and the American Academy of Child  
8     and Adolescent Psychiatry.

9             Probably my big claim to fame is that  
10    I'm on the Committee on Coding and Nomenclature  
11    for the AAP, and I am extremely passionate about  
12    financing and the lack thereof within the  
13    system, and if anybody wants to talk to me, I  
14    would be glad to.

15            MS. PHILLIPS:   Hi.   I'm Karlene  
16    Phillips.   I'm the Director of Behavioral  
17    Health Inpatient Services --

18                    (Off record comments.)

19            MS. PHILLIPS:   --at Mayo Clinic  
20    Health System in Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

21            DR. HANRAHAN:   My name is Nancy  
22    Hanrahan, and I'm not connected to the Internet,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 if someone would like to help me.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. HANRAHAN: I'm an associate  
4 professor at the University of Pennsylvania.  
5 I'm a psychiatric nurse, and I've been doing in  
6 this business a long time, both as a clinician,  
7 researcher, administrator, whatever, but no  
8 conflicts of interest.

9 DR. KELLEHER: I'm Dolores  
10 Kelleher, Dodi to people who know me, and I am  
11 an independent consultant in the areas of  
12 health, wellness and value-based design,  
13 primarily to employers or employer groups, and  
14 previously I spent many years with United  
15 Behavioral Health, doing behavioral health  
16 program design and implementation.

17 Worked for the last few years for  
18 Safeway, building out their health and wellness  
19 strategy, and as far as I know, I have no  
20 conflicts.

21 MS. HOO: I'm Emma Hoo with the  
22 Pacific Business Group on Health, working on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 care system redesign. I have no conflicts.

2 DR. PINDOLIA: Hi. I'm Vanita  
3 Pindolia with Henry Ford Health System. I've  
4 been on the -- I'm the Vice President of  
5 Ambulatory Clinical Pharmacy Programs, so I  
6 develop also the transition of care programs  
7 from the hospitals, and work with the case  
8 managers for those programs for medication  
9 issues.

10 The only potential conflict, but  
11 it's really not, it's just that I'm also on  
12 another committee, and it's with URAC, and it's  
13 the Measurement Advisory Committee. They  
14 aren't doing any behavioral med. I'm not on the  
15 group that's with behavioral medicine. I  
16 oversee the diabetes measurements, but that's  
17 about it.

18 DR. KHATRI: I'm Parinda Khatri.  
19 I'm Director of Integrated Care at Cherokee  
20 Health Systems. We're a comprehensive  
21 community health care organization providing  
22 integrated medical primary care, behavioral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health and substance abuse services in  
2 Tennessee.

3 DR. MELNYK: Good morning. I'm  
4 Bern Melnyk, and I'm the University's Chief  
5 Wellness Officer and Dean of the College of the  
6 Nursing at the Ohio State University. I am  
7 currently conducting NIH-funded research,  
8 cognitive behavioral, healthy lifestyle  
9 interventions with high school adolescents.

10 I just came off of a four year term  
11 on the United States Preventive Services Task  
12 Force, and I'm happy to be here. No conflicts.

13 DR. ZIMA: I'm Bonnie Zima. I'm a  
14 child psychiatrist and health services  
15 researcher at UCLA. I do receive research money  
16 from the National Institute of Mental Health,  
17 and I'm also an investigator on the AHRQ CMS  
18 Center of Excellence based at the University of  
19 Washington, through a subcontract at RAND.

20 DR. PATING: I'm David Pating. I'm  
21 region chair of Addiction Medicine for Kaiser  
22 Permanente Northern California, where I'm also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a co-PI on a NIAAA screening brief intervention  
2 study. I'm a member of the board of the American  
3 Society of Addiction Medicine and a mental  
4 health commissioner for the state of California.

5 MS. MIKA: Hi. My name is  
6 Stephanie Mika. I am here representing the  
7 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning  
8 and Evaluation at HHS, and I am in fact  
9 representing the Office of the Assistant  
10 Secretary for Planning and Evaluation at HHS.

11 ASPE is the lead office at HHS that's  
12 funding a large body of work with NQF, and this  
13 is one of the projects that's there. So I'm here  
14 on behalf of the Department, and happy to be  
15 here. No conflicts.

16 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. I  
17 understand that there are a few members on the  
18 phone.

19 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

20 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. So I'm  
21 going to call your names. Is Colleen Barry on  
22 the phone? Colleen Barry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No response.)

2 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Michael  
3 Lardiere. Michael Lardiere.

4 (No response.)

5 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. I'm not  
6 doing very well so far. David Mancuso. David  
7 Mancuso, are you on the phone?

8 (No response.)

9 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Madeline Naegle.

10 DR. NAEGLE: Madeline Naegle, good  
11 morning. Yes, I'm on the phone. I'm a  
12 professor at NYU's College of Nursing, a member  
13 of the expert panel of the American Association  
14 of -- the American Academy of Nursing's expert  
15 panel on Substance Abuse and Psychiatric Mental  
16 Health Nursing.

17 Here at NYU, I coordinate our  
18 substance-related disorders content, and I'm  
19 co-investigator on a NIDA-funded project,  
20 Substance Abuse Research, Education and  
21 Training, and also a psychotherapist in private  
22 practice. No conflicts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you.  
2 Based on the disclosures this morning, do any of  
3 you have any questions of me, or do you have  
4 anything that you want to raise with each other,  
5 based on the disclosures?

6 (No response.)

7 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you.  
8 Have a good meeting.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Just add my welcome.  
10 Helen Burstin. I'm the senior vice president  
11 for Performance Measures at NQF. It's a  
12 pleasure to have you all here. I know many of  
13 you. Thank you, for those of you who've been  
14 with us before. It's good to have some folks  
15 with some experience.

16 You will notice as you go through the  
17 process our criteria continue to get more and  
18 more, I think, precise. So even those of you who  
19 may have been on the committees in the last year  
20 or two will see there's a level of precision.

21 We hope that helps. We've really  
22 been trying to ensure consistency across

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 steering committees, across projects. So as  
2 Angela goes through those, we'll go through that  
3 with you, and I have to just add that, you know,  
4 if you think I turned out okay, it's all because  
5 Jeffrey Samet was my chief resident when I was  
6 an intern.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. NAEGLE: Great.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: I'm supposed to be  
10 modeling using the microphone. I'm Angela  
11 Franklin, senior director for the Behavioral  
12 Health Project.

13 MS. FANTA: Hi everyone. I'm Sarah  
14 Fanta. I'm the project manager on this  
15 Behavioral Health Project, and really looking  
16 forward to working with all of you today.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And could we  
18 please introduce the people around.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: I'm Evan  
20 Williamson. I'm a project analyst. Looking  
21 forward to working with you all over the next two  
22 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And now let's  
2 introduce the people around the sides of the  
3 room.

4 MS. ALAYON: Hello. My name is  
5 Dawn Alayon. I'm with the National Committee  
6 for Quality Assurance, and I'm a senior health  
7 care analyst for NCQA. I will be presenting  
8 today on the smoking measure.

9 PARTICIPANT: My name is Gur Madum  
10 (phonetic). I am researcher in the Office  
11 Health IT Quality. I'm just attending the  
12 meeting. I am not a member.

13 DR. GOPLERUD: Eric Goplerud,  
14 senior vice president, NORC at the University of  
15 Chicago, and co-chair of the Joint Commission's  
16 Technical Advisory Panel that developed the  
17 substance use and tobacco measures.

18 DR. FIORI: Good morning. Michael  
19 Fiori, Professor of Medicine at the University  
20 of Wisconsin's School of Medicine and Public  
21 Health.

22 I also co-chaired the Technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1     Advisory Panel, and chaired the United States  
2     Public Health Service Clinical Practice  
3     Guideline panel that produced guidelines for  
4     treating tobacco dependence in 1996, 2000 and  
5     2008.

6                 MS. LAWLER:    Good morning.    I'm  
7     Nancy Lawler from the Joint Commission, one of  
8     the measure developers.

9                 MS. WATT:    Hi.    I'm Ann Watt.    I  
10    also am from the Joint Commission, and --

11                (Off record comments.)

12                DR. McCANN:   I am Kathleen McCann.  
13    I'm the Director of Quality and Regulatory  
14    Affairs for the National Association of  
15    Psychiatric Health Systems.   We're in NQF  
16    Provider council members.

17                MS. LASH:    Sarah Lash, NQF staff.

18                CO-CHAIR BRISS:   So we are ahead of  
19    schedule, how about that?   So Stephanie, you're  
20    next on the agenda.

21    Government Efforts Around Behavioral Health

22                MS. MIKA:    So good morning again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and thanks especially to Angela and Evan and  
2 Sarah for squeezing me into a very packed agenda.

3 As I said, I'm from the Office of the  
4 Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation  
5 at HHS, and I wanted to give you a very brief  
6 overview of some of the activities going on at  
7 HHS, and some of our priorities for this project,  
8 so that you have a little bit more of a framework  
9 going into the very intense discussion that I  
10 know is going to come out of the next few days.

11 I think some of this will be  
12 repetition. I think some of it you've heard  
13 from Angela and her team before, and some of it  
14 you saw in the call for measures. So forgive me  
15 if there's information that you already have  
16 here.

17 As you all know, this two-phased  
18 project is intended to endorse individual and  
19 composite behavioral health measures that will  
20 serve as indicators of quality care access,  
21 integration, coordination of care and  
22 prevention across all care delivery settings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This dovetails with a range of  
2           activities going on at HHS, including the  
3           National Framework for Quality Improvement in  
4           Behavioral Health Care, which follows the six  
5           priorities that parallel those of the National  
6           Quality Strategy, and are based on the IOM's  
7           quality reports, and you saw those in the call  
8           for measures.

9           HHS has recognized related  
10          opportunities, including supporting the  
11          development of a parsimonious set of nationally  
12          recognized behavioral health performance  
13          measures, that are appropriate at both the  
14          national and local levels, expanding  
15          cross-agency interests and advancing behavioral  
16          health quality measurement, and promoting  
17          alignment with the implementation of the  
18          National Quality Strategy.

19          I apologize for my voice. I'm  
20          recovering from a cold. So I wanted to touch on  
21          a few activities going on across the agency right  
22          now, and I hope that Peter will be able to share

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some additional information about what's going  
2 on at CDC, so I won't touch on CDC today.

3 So I'll start with HRSA, and Gur  
4 (phonetic) can speak more directly to what's  
5 happening at HRSA, if you have more questions  
6 about that.

7 But HRSA's priority and programs in  
8 the areas related to those activities include  
9 FQHCs and primary safety net providers, whose  
10 patients cite depression as the third most  
11 common reason for a visit; HIV/AIDS, with a  
12 behavioral health condition as a possible  
13 comorbidity in as many as half of all HIV and AIDS  
14 patients; maternal and child health,  
15 particularly in the Healthy Start program, which  
16 provides case management, depression screening  
17 and educational activities, often including  
18 formal smoking cessation programs for women in  
19 areas with high rates of infant mortality and  
20 shortages of health care providers; and  
21 workforce programs, such as the more than 3,000  
22 National Health Service core participants, who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provided behavioral health services in 2011.

2 At CMS, work related to the  
3 behavioral health quality measurement  
4 activities include the implementation of a new  
5 inpatient psychiatric hospital quality  
6 reporting program, which I'm sure many of you are  
7 familiar with; development of measures on the  
8 use of anti-psychotic medications for Medicare  
9 patients, including a measure this steering  
10 committee is currently considering; and  
11 inclusion of a number of behavioral measures for  
12 meaningful use eligible professionals and the  
13 recent EHR incentive Notice of Proposed  
14 Rulemaking, and in the physician quality  
15 reporting system.

16 CMS and AHRQ are also currently  
17 working, collaborating on the CHPRA pediatric  
18 quality measures program, which over the next  
19 several years will include the development of  
20 behavioral health measures, with topics  
21 including adolescent depression, screening and  
22 follow-up; ADHD diagnosis and follow-up; mental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 health-focused readmission; medication  
2 reconciliation with a focus on mental health  
3 medications; and alcohol and substance abuse  
4 screening in children and adolescents, I'm  
5 sorry, in adolescents.

6 There's some work going on at ASPE,  
7 in collaboration with SAMHSA, to develop  
8 measures to assess the quality of care provided  
9 to Medicaid enrollees diagnosed with  
10 schizophrenia, a number of which are under  
11 consideration by this Committee at this very  
12 meeting.

13 And in the next year or two, SAMHSA  
14 and ASPE are collaborating to identify, develop  
15 and pilot quality of care measures that capture  
16 the broad range of needs for adults and children  
17 who receive behavioral health services in public  
18 systems, and that can help improve the emotional  
19 and behavioral well-being of Americans.

20 Finally, SAMHSA has engaged in work  
21 under its strategic initiative for data,  
22 outcomes and quality, which will position the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 agency to collect and analyze existing data on  
2 behavioral health status, care delivery and  
3 patient, family and community outcomes  
4 throughout the U.S.

5 In addition to the work that's going  
6 on individually in the agencies, HHS convenes or  
7 participates in a number of quality work groups  
8 that address some aspects of behavioral health  
9 quality improvement or quality measurement,  
10 including the HHS Behavioral Health  
11 Coordinating Council, to advance HHS priorities  
12 in behavioral health, with a particular focus on  
13 integration with primary care.

14 The Interagency Working Group on  
15 Health Care Quality, which was established by  
16 the Affordable Care Act, to share information  
17 across agencies and ensure alignment and  
18 coordination between federal quality  
19 initiatives and the private sector; the HHS  
20 Quality Work Group, which is established to  
21 promote the development and implementation of  
22 the National Quality Strategy; the Measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Application Partnership, which was established  
2 by NQF; and the HHS Measure Alignment Work Group,  
3 which is tasked with developing a process for  
4 reviewing and recommending measure alignment,  
5 new measure development and implementation, and  
6 measurement policy.

7 This is a timely and very important  
8 project and high priority for HHS, and this will  
9 feed into a number of our ongoing and planned  
10 activities. Some of our hopes for this project  
11 are the identification of relevant measure gaps  
12 in behavioral health performance measurement,  
13 in filling gaps in relevant measures and measure  
14 domains related to screening, assessment,  
15 follow-up and effective care, which can be used  
16 in all settings, and timely endorsement of  
17 additional ambulatory-based behavioral health  
18 measures for use in federal programs like Stage  
19 3 meaningful use, for consideration across  
20 agency programs and activities, and for the  
21 development of a set of universal measures for  
22 consideration across HHS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           We hope that the measures considered  
2 here are able to maintain a focus on conditions  
3 that affect a large portion of the population,  
4 especially measures related to prevalent  
5 conditions among the ambulatory population seen  
6 in primary care settings.

7           So I hope that was at least some  
8 useful context for the discussion to follow, and  
9 we're very excited to see what you guys decide  
10 in the next two days. Thank you.

11           CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any questions or  
12 comments?

13           (No response.)

14           CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none.

15           Project Introduction and Overview

16           MS. FRANKLIN: So at this time,  
17 we'll give a quick overview of our project. As  
18 Stephanie mentioned, this is a two-phase  
19 project, and for this first phase, we're looking  
20 at 21 measures that will be up for review by the  
21 Committee, and these primarily address tobacco  
22 and alcohol screening, medication management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and follow-up.

2 For Phase 2, we expect to be looking  
3 at approximately 48 measures, and these will  
4 address mental health conditions and  
5 maintenance measures. That number could  
6 change. We just are waiting to see what comes  
7 in in Phase 2. But this is the number that we've  
8 arrived at.

9 There might be a potential Phase 3  
10 because of that large number that we're  
11 anticipating for Phase 2. So I just wanted to  
12 alert you.

13 So next, we'll go through for the  
14 Committee the measure evaluation review  
15 process, reserve status. That will be a very  
16 quick overview, and then any evidence exceptions  
17 and a related and competing measures discussion.

18 So as we're reviewing the measures  
19 today, we ask the Committee to go through the  
20 four major endorsement criteria, and these are  
21 -- and the hierarchy and rationale for each  
22 measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So to start off with, we'll describe  
2     the desirable characteristics of quality  
3     performance and measures for endorsement, and as  
4     we're walking through each measure, please call  
5     out and discuss the importance to measure and  
6     report for each measure, and that's looking at  
7     measuring those aspects with the greatest  
8     potential of driving improvement, and if the  
9     measure's not important on this criteria, other  
10    criteria -- I'm sorry.

11           This is a must-pass criteria that  
12    must be met as we walk through the measures. The  
13    second must-pass criteria is scientific  
14    acceptability of measure properties, and the  
15    goal here to ensure that the measure makes a  
16    valid conclusion about quality, and if not  
17    reliable and valid, the risk of an improper  
18    interpretation. This is also a must-pass  
19    criteria.

20           If the measure passes both  
21    importance and scientific acceptability, we'll  
22    be looking at the usability of the measure, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     you can see there the goal is to use the measure  
2     for decisions related to accountability  
3     improvement.

4             If it's not useful, you probably  
5     don't care if it's feasible. Then so feasible  
6     is the last piece of the picture that we'll be  
7     looking at, and ideally the measure should cause  
8     as little burden as possible.

9             And if the measure's determined to  
10    be not feasible, we could consider alternate  
11    approaches. If suitable for endorsement, and  
12    this is a yes-no question, we'll evaluate the  
13    measure in terms of other measures that are  
14    related, to see if there's harmonization needed  
15    and whether we will select a best in class  
16    measure.

17            So for all measures, both new and  
18    endorsed, they're expected to meet our current  
19    criteria, which has become more rigorous over  
20    the last several months, and for endorsed  
21    measures in particular, data from  
22    implementation of the measure as specified under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1(b), Opportunity for Improvement, should be  
2 looked at, and there's also here a potential for  
3 reserve status. We don't believe that there's  
4 anything in Phase 1 here that's going to fall  
5 into this category.

6 Reliability and validity testing  
7 should be expanded, unless it meets the right  
8 high rating per your review. When we get to the  
9 usability criteria, actual use in public  
10 reporting and other accountability improvement  
11 programs, or specific plans in a time line for  
12 use, is expected at this level.

13 We'll be looking at measures also  
14 for feasibility. If there's any problems with  
15 implementation or potential unintended  
16 consequences of that can be identified. Those  
17 should be identified here.

18 So here's our generic rating scale,  
19 and you can see here we have high, moderate, low  
20 and insufficient, and before you you have the  
21 definitions. We've been through this several  
22 times on the Committee. If we need a refresher,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     you also have a quick -- you should have a quick  
2     guide in your packet that you can refer to  
3     throughout.

4             So the ratings we're looking at for  
5     high ratings should be based on information --  
6     should be that based on the information  
7     submitted, there's a high confidence that  
8     certain data, that the criterion is well met.

9             A measure can qualify for a moderate  
10    rating here if it's based on the information  
11    submitted, there is moderate confidence or  
12    certainty that the criterion is met.

13            Low or insufficient, you can see the  
14    criterion there. Low, based on the information  
15    submitted, there's low confidence or certainty  
16    the criterion's met, and then insufficient, you  
17    simply find that there's insufficient evidence.

18            So to distinguish between a low  
19    rating versus a rating of insufficient evidence,  
20    a low rating generally means that evidence and  
21    information demonstrates that the criterion's  
22    not met, except quantity and quality of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evidence.

2 It depends on the combination of  
3 quantity, quality and consistency, and again we  
4 have that broken out for you in your quick  
5 guides.

6 Insufficient evidence means either  
7 the evidence does exist and was presented, but  
8 it's not adequate for a definitive answer, or the  
9 submission was incomplete or deficient in  
10 presenting evidence or information that does  
11 exist.

12 So if the Committee's, we rely on  
13 your expertise. If you're aware that there's  
14 evidence out there, we rely on you to call that  
15 to our attention. Ratings of low or  
16 insufficient evidence for subcriterion results,  
17 results in not meeting the criterion, but  
18 signifies different reasons.

19 So let's go on, let's move on to our  
20 importance to measure and report. So this is  
21 another -- this is our must-pass criterion, the  
22 first of two. It must meet all these three --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures must meet all of these three  
2 subcriteria.

3 First is the 1(a) in the measure,  
4 high impact, which means you can look at the  
5 National Health Goal Priorities addressed, data  
6 on numbers of persons affected.

7 If there's high resource use or  
8 severity of illness or consequences of poor  
9 quality are high. You also look at 1(b), the  
10 performance gap, and we should be looking here  
11 for data showing a considerable variation in  
12 performance, or an overall less than optimal  
13 performance for the measure focus.

14 Data on disparities in care is  
15 really something we're looking at more and more,  
16 and that's very desirable in each of the  
17 measures. Potential for reserve status for  
18 endorsed measures, again, that's if there is no  
19 gap or a small gap. I don't think we have a  
20 measure that fits that description here.

21 Then we'll be looking at 1(c),  
22 evidence, and here we'd ask the Committee to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 evaluate the quality -- quantity, quality and  
2 consistency of the entire body of evidence  
3 presented.

4 For subcriterion 1(b), performance  
5 gap, we'll be looking at variability in  
6 performance, overall poor performance,  
7 disparities in care, as mentioned earlier, and  
8 you should consider, as you're reviewing the  
9 measures, distribution of the performance  
10 scores, number and representativeness of the  
11 entities included in the measure performance  
12 data, and of course any data on disparities, as  
13 well as the size of the population at risk, and  
14 the effectiveness of the intervention.

15 Let's see. The reserve status,  
16 again, I don't think we have this. If you have  
17 questions, you can ask, we can discuss it  
18 offline, and we'll move on to submit it in  
19 existing evidence.

20 Individual Committee members will  
21 be looking at measures and rating them based on  
22 the evidence submitted. I know that if we're --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some members have said they're aware of  
2 additional evidence throughout the work group  
3 calls, and please call that to our attention as  
4 we walk through the measures again today, and  
5 continue to evaluate all the remaining criteria.

6 If we're confident that the evidence  
7 presented by the Committee members, when we walk  
8 through each of the work group discussions, and  
9 the measures likely to meet the criteria for high  
10 impact and scientific acceptability, we can then  
11 have a vote, discussion and vote on the measure.

12 There's also a possibility, as we  
13 walk through each of the measures, that we can  
14 ask the developers to make a change or provide  
15 additional information for the Committee, and  
16 reconsider any previous decisions on the  
17 measures.

18 And just another note about that, we  
19 are looking at the measure before us, and for  
20 the most part. Evidence rating scale. You  
21 also will have this in your quick guide, and you  
22 can see it there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We're looking at the quantity of the  
2           body of evidence, and this is how we rate the  
3           number of studies. High is five plus studies;  
4           moderate is two to four studies; low is one  
5           study, and of course, insufficient to evaluate,  
6           no evidence or only selected studies from a  
7           larger body of evidence.

8           Next. Again, the quality of the  
9           body of evidence. We'll be looking at the  
10          certainty or confidence in the estimates of  
11          benefits and harms to the patients across the  
12          studies and the body of evidence. High, of  
13          course, is randomized control trials.

14          Direct evidence for specific  
15          measure focus, and there's an adequate sample  
16          size to obtain the precise estimate of effect,  
17          without any serious design flaws that introduce  
18          bias.

19          Of course, we definitely accept  
20          moderate evidence, which is non-randomized  
21          control trials with control for confounders, and  
22          if there's a large precise estimate of the effect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or RCTs without serious flaws. But either  
2 indirect evidence or imprecise estimate of  
3 effect.

4 A low rating would be RCTs with flaws  
5 that introduce bias, or non-RCTs with low, with  
6 small or imprecise estimates of the effect, or  
7 without a control of confounders, and  
8 insufficient to evaluate, no empirical evidence  
9 or only selected studies from a larger body of  
10 evidence.

11 So looking at the consistency of the  
12 results across the body of evidence, we're  
13 looking for both stability in the direction of  
14 magnitude of clinically practically meaningful  
15 benefits and harms to patients. A high rating  
16 would mean that the estimates of the clinically  
17 and practically meaningful benefits to the  
18 patient are consistent in direction and similar  
19 in magnitude across the preponderance of the  
20 studies.

21 A moderate rating would mean that an  
22 estimate of benefits and harms or in direction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that may differ in magnitude. For low, a low  
2 rating would mean that the estimates of benefits  
3 and harms offer both direction and magnitude, or  
4 wide confidence intervals that prevent  
5 estimating a net benefit.

6 If there's only one study, then the  
7 estimate of benefits do not greatly outweigh the  
8 harm. Of course, insufficient, no assessment  
9 of magnitude and direction or harms to the  
10 patients.

11 So subcriterion 1(c), evidence  
12 design logic. You can see it here, and I'll let  
13 you walk through this. I believe we also have  
14 this in our guide. This is a matrix showing how  
15 we arrive at our logic, for the quantity, quality  
16 and consistency of the measure.

17 So we'll go on to the next one. So  
18 we also have the exceptions to the evidence  
19 subcriterion, and I might ask Helen to weigh in  
20 if she has additional comments.

21 But if looking at the quality,  
22 quantity, quality and consistency of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evidence, we can -- there's a question about  
2 passing on 1(c). We can invoke an exception,  
3 and this is in rare cases, for an outcome measure  
4 -- I don't think we have outcome measures in this  
5 phase.

6 But you can see for a health outcome  
7 measure, a rationale supports the relationship  
8 of the health outcome to at least one health care  
9 structure, process, intervention or service,  
10 and then it can be considered for an exception  
11 to the quantity, quality and consistency of  
12 evidence.

13 For our process measures, which fall  
14 into other types of measures category, if  
15 there's no empirical evidence except opinion, is  
16 systematically assessed with agreement, that  
17 the benefits to patients greatly outweigh the  
18 harms, we can look in exception, but only if  
19 there's consensus from the Committee that the  
20 potential benefits to patients clearly outweigh  
21 the potential harms. Otherwise, we cannot look  
22 at the exception. Helen, did you want to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything additional about that?

2 DR. BURSTIN: Just to mention  
3 again, it's intended to be an exception. We  
4 really want to rely on the evidence submitted in  
5 terms of quality, quantity and consistency.  
6 The other issue that comes up is at times, the  
7 submission may not have evidence that you're  
8 aware of.

9 You can certainly bring that to the  
10 table and we could ask the developers to add to  
11 that. But again, this is really intended for,  
12 as an example in our recent palliative care  
13 project, there was a measure specifically about  
14 the use of spiritual care and offering spiritual  
15 care.

16 Again, not something a huge amount  
17 of empiric evidence yet, but again one of those  
18 areas where the Committee invoked the exception,  
19 and said, for example, clear likelihood of  
20 benefits significantly outweighing risks in  
21 that area, and they put the measure forward.

22 But once we get through a few of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       these, these things will be more obvious.

2                   MS.   FRANKLIN:       Okay,   thanks.  
3       Moving on.   So as we just talked about, the  
4       exception.   We draw the basis for our exceptions  
5       from the Evidence Task Force report guidance,  
6       and expert opinion is not empirical evidence,  
7       and will only be considered in exceptional  
8       circumstances, and I think Helen just ran  
9       through the conditions, so we can go on to the  
10      next one.

11                   We'll move on to the next one.   So  
12      moving on to the scientific acceptability of the  
13      measure properties, this is our second of the two  
14      must-pass criteria.   We're looking at 2(a),  
15      reliability.

16                   For each measure, you want to make  
17      sure that their specifications are precise, and  
18      that the reliability testing showing the --  
19      sorry -- the reliability testing include the  
20      data elements of the measure score.   For  
21      validity and threats to validity, we want to make  
22      sure the specs are consistent with the evidence,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and that the validity testing completed shows a  
2 significant data measure score, sorry.

3 For justification of exclusions,  
4 which relates to the evidence, the Committee  
5 should be satisfied that the justifications are  
6 valid for the exclusion criteria. We should  
7 also evaluate whether there's risk adjustment  
8 and whether risk adjustment would be a benefit  
9 or should be required for the measure.

10 Identification of differences in  
11 performance should be identified by the  
12 developer, and the comparability of data sources  
13 and method should be easily extractable for each  
14 of the measures.

15 For reliability and validity rating  
16 scales, again you'll have a shorthand for this  
17 at your place. You can see that for high rating  
18 of reliability, you want to see a precise  
19 specification and the empirical evidence of  
20 reliability of both the data elements and the  
21 measure score.

22 You want to make sure that the, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 validity purposes, the specs are consistent with  
2 the evidence presented, and the empirical  
3 evidence and validity of both data elements and  
4 measure score are valid, and threats to validity  
5 are empirically assessed and addressed.

6 Moderately rated would mean that the  
7 reliability of the measure specifications,  
8 they're precise, and the empirical evidence of  
9 reliability, there is empirical evidence of  
10 reliability, either the data elements or the  
11 measure score.

12 So again, here we have the low and  
13 insufficient. You're looking at the -- you  
14 would rate a measure low if you felt the specs  
15 were ambiguous, or if there was empirical  
16 evidence of unreliability. Looking at the  
17 validity, you make sure you rate it low if the  
18 specs were not consistent with the evidence, or  
19 there was empirical evidence of invalidity, or  
20 there were threats to the empirically assessed  
21 and biased results.

22 Insufficient, of course, there's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inappropriate scope or method used in the  
2 reliability of the measure. In validity  
3 portions, there's inappropriate method or scope  
4 used and threats weren't assessed.

5 So evaluating the scientific  
6 acceptability, high ratings or moderate or high.  
7 You're going to have the yes, no questions here  
8 to see if, and then come to a consistence whether  
9 the measure passes scientific acceptability of  
10 measure properties for initial endorsement, and  
11 yes, if you have evidence of reliability and  
12 validity and no, of course, if there's  
13 inconsistent evidence of reliability, and  
14 reliability is usually considered necessary for  
15 a finding of validity, and you can see the rest  
16 of the scale there.

17 So once those two criteria are met,  
18 measures are past those two criterias, we can  
19 move onto usability in our discussions, and  
20 we'll be looking to the extent to which the  
21 intended audience will be able to understand and  
22 use the measure for decision-making. So it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 key that we're looking at the intended audience  
2 for each of these measures in this criterion.

3 So we're looking at 3(a),  
4 meaningful, understandable and useful for  
5 accountability in public reporting. We'll be  
6 looking at whether it's in use currently for  
7 public reporting or other accountability  
8 applications, or the measure developer has  
9 provided a plan, possibly a timeline.

10 Then there's also the possibility,  
11 the rationale=s provided. We want to make sure  
12 it's credible. In 3(b), we'll be looking for  
13 whether the measure is meaningful and  
14 understandable and useful for quality  
15 improvement, and is it currently in use for  
16 improvement, and if not, is there a plan to put  
17 it into use, and the rationale for using it for  
18 quality improvement is credible.

19 We are specifically looking at  
20 measures, though, that will be used for public  
21 reporting and not just for QI only. Okay.  
22 Feasibility. We'll be looking for whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures are readily, have data elements that  
2 are readily available and retrievable without an  
3 undue burden, and can be implemented for  
4 performance measurement.

5 Clinical data, under 4(a), clinical  
6 data generated and used during the pair process.  
7 For example, blood pressure lab values versus a  
8 survey or observation. 4(b), electronic  
9 sources, we're looking EHR extractability  
10 versus abstract and entering into a database or  
11 registry, and whether there's a credible or  
12 near-term path to electronic extraction or  
13 collection.

14 We'll also be looking at, under  
15 4(c), the susceptibility to inaccurate or  
16 unintended consequences, in terms of the ability  
17 to audit and detect inaccuracies.

18 For 4(d), data collection strategy  
19 should be implementable, and are the data  
20 required by the elements already in operational  
21 use or is testing indicated that shows it's ready  
22 for operational use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So that brings us to, once we've  
2       looked at all these four criteria, we'll be  
3       moving on to see whether a measure is related to  
4       other measures, and whether there needs to be a  
5       harmonization process that occurs, or whether  
6       the measure is superior to competing measures,  
7       or is more valid or efficient, or whether  
8       multiple measures are justified, so we can reach  
9       that conclusion as well. Helen, did you have  
10      anything additional to say?

11           DR. BURSTIN: We'll just get to it  
12      when we get to it.

13           MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. It's going to  
14      be a big part, all right. So let's move on.  
15      Again, we just talked about that, so we'll walk  
16      up through that in greater detail. That's  
17      related and competing measures later on. So  
18      let's see, what's our next --

19           CO-CHAIR BRISS: To quote Dr.  
20      Burstin, we'll get to it when we get to it.

21           MS. FRANKLIN: We'll get to it, and  
22      we'll get to that as well. So that's it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. FANTA: Just to draw your  
2 attention to a few logistical issues, everyone  
3 should have a voting device, and let me know if  
4 you don't, as well as a folder. In the folder  
5 you'll find the agenda, the roster and that quick  
6 guide that Angela mentioned.

7 So as we're going through the  
8 measures, if you want to refer to that as you  
9 enter your ratings, that would probably be  
10 helpful. There's also voting instructions.  
11 The voting tool is fairly easy to use. We'll  
12 have the scale up as you vote.

13 You basically just need to press the  
14 number and make sure you point to Evan when you  
15 do so, because this is where it's gathering all  
16 the signals. If you want to change your vote,  
17 you have a minute to do so, or we can always just  
18 restart the voting period.

19 But if you want to revote, you can  
20 just press the button that has the little  
21 exclamation point and then re-enter the number.  
22 No need to press send or anything. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there's also in the folder a logistical form for  
2       any reimbursement issues that you may have as you  
3       are in D.C. for the next two days.

4               Does anyone not have a voting device  
5       or a folder? Make sure we get you in. Okay,  
6       two. Okay, thank you.

7               CO-CHAIR BRISS: And then so on the  
8       NQF jurisprudence issues that we just went  
9       through, I sort of -- I would tend to agree with  
10      Helen, that this will be easier to talk through  
11      as we go through specific examples.

12              But Dr. Pincus has a question, and  
13      then I think we have a couple of minutes for a  
14      general discussion, if we need to do that.

15              CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So in -- I bring  
16      this up often. Helen gets annoyed when I do, but  
17      there's always the issue of whether we're rating  
18      the measure concept versus the actual measure,  
19      and measure concept being the concept to which  
20      it's being applied, rather than the measure as  
21      specified with those intended denominators,  
22      numerators, processes, and also for those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 applications, as described by the measure  
2 developer.

3 It becomes particularly relevant  
4 under two issues, and some clarification so we  
5 get some consistency, I think, would be helpful.  
6 So one comes up in terms of rating the body of  
7 evidence. Are we rating the body of evidence  
8 for the concept or for the actual measure?

9 And particularly in terms of  
10 thinking about, you know, counting studies. Is  
11 the study looking at the utility of screening and  
12 brief intervention for tobacco use, for example?  
13 Is it all studies looking at that issue versus  
14 the specific measure that's being proposed, and  
15 studies utilizing just that specific measure?

16 It also comes up in terms of the  
17 notion of validity, to some degree, that  
18 when -- and in terms of rating of evidence  
19 about validity.

20 A number of the measures that we're  
21 dealing with have, use a convenient sample of the  
22 survey for face validity. To what extent is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     that a measure of validity versus actual  
2     measuring the association of the processes being  
3     measured with particular outcomes?

4             If it's measuring that process, is  
5     it actually using that measure to measure the  
6     process, and is there a study documenting that?  
7     So it would be helpful to have some guidance on  
8     that, and I think the third point is a number  
9     of these measures are a suite of associated  
10    measures, and the question of, as a suite,  
11    evaluating them versus as individual measures.

12            In some cases, there's a measure  
13    that's established really as an anchor point,  
14    that in and of itself probably would not be a  
15    great measure, but it's essential for measuring  
16    the suite of measures. And just to get some  
17    guidance about sort of dealing with those three  
18    issues.

19            DR. BURSTIN:     Those are good  
20    issues. We've talked about these before. So  
21    some of you may have heard that NQF is moving to  
22    a new process, but probably not really beginning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pilot testing some time later this year,  
2 beginning it in early 2013, of likely moving  
3 towards a two-stage endorsement process, with  
4 the first stage actually looking at the measure  
5 concept, really mainly around importance to  
6 measure and report, and then having the  
7 developers come back when they're ready to do the  
8 second stage, which should be the rest of the  
9 criteria on a fully-tested, fully-specified  
10 measure.

11 Part of the logic for that is we get  
12 a fair number of measures in that probably aren't  
13 quite ready in terms of the second half, but are  
14 very ready for an early read in a sense of the  
15 evidence and a sense of the importance.

16 That's not where we are today. We  
17 are still looking at measures that are coming  
18 before you, fully specified, fully tested. So  
19 you do need to evaluate the measure, not the  
20 concept of what this measure could be. We can't  
21 do measure development on the fly today, much as  
22 many of us with development expertise sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get very tempted to do.

2 There are at times, it's reasonable  
3 at times to raise some very specific issues.  
4 For example, one specific exception that you  
5 think, you know, significantly throws off the  
6 validity of the measure.

7 Those are issues that the developer  
8 is able to consider, come back, indicate whether  
9 they may perhaps be willing to take the advice  
10 of the Committee. But they need to be fairly  
11 small issues, certainly not anything grand.

12 In terms of evidence, you know, is  
13 it evidence for the measure area in general or  
14 the measure specifically? The way the  
15 criterion is written, it's specifically  
16 evidence for the measure focus. So it is about  
17 the measure.

18 But we truly understand that in some  
19 of these areas, we are oftentimes invoking  
20 evidence from a slightly broader viewpoint than  
21 the specifics of the measure, and that's where  
22 your expert opinion comes into being, of whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       you think that's sufficient or not.

2               In general, we'd like the evidence  
3       for the measure focus be as specific to the  
4       precise way this measure is in fact worded, but  
5       we recognize at times that's not always going to  
6       be available.

7               In terms of the issue around  
8       validity, we do recognize that face validity  
9       certainly is not the highest level of validity,  
10      by any means, but we do consider it the floor.

11              So if a measure at least has a  
12      systematic assessment of face validity, that is  
13      acceptable, but again is rated the lowest  
14      acceptable level for face validity.

15              The last issue raised about  
16      individual measures versus suites of measures,  
17      we only endorse individual measures. We don't  
18      endorse a set of measures or anything along those  
19      lines. The one thing we do do is we do in fact  
20      endorse pairs or composites.

21              So some of the measures you've  
22      mentioned, I think, referring to Harold, are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures that are really anchors for the other  
2 measure.

3 Those are paired measures, and we  
4 can determine as we get to those if that other  
5 measure doesn't make it, and the one to which  
6 it's anchored is really just about adjustment or  
7 something like that for the initial measure, we  
8 can decide those as we come forward.

9 But at this point, we don't endorse  
10 sets of measures or suites of measures, and we  
11 recognize that that can be difficult for the  
12 developers, who in fact have created a suite.  
13 But if one or two of them don't pass the criteria,  
14 then we can move them forward.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And having said  
16 that, having said that in terms of the efficiency  
17 of our discussion today.

18 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: We're going to do  
20 two sets of four measures that are related to  
21 each other. So in terms of chairing the meeting  
22 and in terms of trying to be efficient with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use of our time, so assuming, for example, that  
2 we establish hypothetically that tobacco's a  
3 really important public health problem, we  
4 presumably won't have to readjudicate that six  
5 times today.

6 So we may be able to -- hopefully we  
7 can, when we're evaluating suites of related  
8 measures, we may try to have the discussion the  
9 first time, and perhaps be efficient about  
10 repeating in subsequent related measures.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Although I think  
12 we do have to formally vote on each one.

13 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, right, and there  
14 may still be nuances. I mean smoking may be a  
15 high impact area, but keep in mind there are  
16 still two other subcriteria and importance to  
17 measure and report, and in fact the performance  
18 gap may be very, very different from an  
19 assessment measure versus a treatment measure,  
20 and even the evidence underlying, in fact, the  
21 intervention may be very different than  
22 screening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I think it's more about, sure, you  
2           can take a pass on high impact, but you've still  
3           got other stuff to do. Was there a question back  
4           here, Tami?

5           DR. MARK: So as we try to assess and  
6           then vote on these measures, in terms of the  
7           formal and relatively empirical criteria that  
8           you laid out, as part of the process, are you  
9           going to review, you know, that criteria so, you  
10          know, someone will say there are five RCTs on  
11          this and the kappa statistic is this, or are we  
12          supposed to bring that to this meeting?

13          DR. BURSTIN: That's part of the  
14          reason for you having your quick guide, which is  
15          what Sarah was just mentioning. It's actually  
16          in your folder.

17          So it's a very simple, just somebody  
18          tried to tell me to make a two-pager. That was  
19          impossible. It's a four-pager, but it's on two  
20          pieces of paper, is my justification.

21          But it includes, for example, all  
22          those tables that will allow you to make that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 assessment. But we'll be happy to weigh in --

2 DR. MARK: I'm not sure my question  
3 was clear.

4 DR. BURSTIN: Okay.

5 DR. MARK: For each particular  
6 measure, are we going to have a summary of how  
7 many RCTs exist and what the kappa statistic was  
8 for that particular measure?

9 DR. BURSTIN: You'll have whatever  
10 was submitted on the form, which we'll be  
11 projecting, yes, and the people who have been the  
12 primary reviewer will obviously take a deeper  
13 dive on those issues.

14 DR. MARK: Okay, because the form --  
15 okay. So we'll just project the form up.

16 DR. SUSMAN: So I have a question  
17 that mostly is around validity. In thinking  
18 about measures that are for performance  
19 improvement, things like risk stratification  
20 probably aren't horribly important, because  
21 there's an internal effort to improve care.

22 But risk stratification and a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the topics under validity often don't have any  
2 demonstrated evidence, in my experience, with  
3 this, and these measures seem to be no exception.  
4 How much do you see us weighing that,  
5 particularly when we're looking at measures that  
6 might be for public accountability?

7 DR. BURSTIN: Those are the kind of  
8 things that you're going to have to discuss as  
9 a group. I mean we give you as much guidance as  
10 we can there, but those are assessments you'll  
11 need to make.

12 Can this measure stand as a  
13 consensus standard that could potentially be  
14 used for public reporting, pay for performance,  
15 a whole variety of potential applications as is,  
16 or does there need to be additional work to kind  
17 of level the playing field?

18 Those are exactly the kind of issues  
19 that would of course come up under some of our  
20 discussions around validity and risk  
21 adjustment, and stratification as well.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions or comments or concerns about the  
2 jurisprudence?

3 DR. SCHMALTZ: I was just  
4 wondering, in terms of as we review each measure,  
5 will what was discussed on the conference calls  
6 be shared with the group?

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes.

8 DR. BURSTIN: And I actually wonder  
9 if we want to actually distribute that paper.

10 (Off-mic comment.)

11 DR. BURSTIN: I think we may  
12 not -- I'm just not sure everybody's going to be  
13 looking at SharePoint and their thumb drive all  
14 at the same time. So maybe I'll just ask my  
15 assistant to print out the summary of what you  
16 guys did on the work groups. We find that tends  
17 to be helpful.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else?  
19 Questions or comments or concerns?

20 DR. BURSTIN: The first measure  
21 usually takes 90 minutes. Don't worry about it.  
22 It's okay. We'll catch up, and it's kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 learning process. Go ahead.

2 DR. HANRAHAN: Can you give me a  
3 sense of what the longitudinal plan is for these  
4 measures, in that I know there's a process where  
5 they go back in to be re-reviewed at some point,  
6 because there are measures that we've looked at  
7 that really have low scientific quality, but  
8 their usability and feasibility are pretty good.

9 So you know, I'm just wondering, if  
10 we do approve a measure that has some value to  
11 moving along the agenda of quality, what's the  
12 pathway that it's going to take over time, and  
13 can we recommend some of the science that needs  
14 to happen with that measure, to really improve  
15 the quality of the measure?

16 DR. BURSTIN: It's an excellent  
17 question. So all of our measures routinely get  
18 evaluated every three years, as a matter of  
19 course. That's when maintenance comes up. The  
20 three years was chosen very much to be along the  
21 lines of guidelines in the evidence base.  
22 Typically, that's around when you do typically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see changes in evidence.

2 We do also have a process of what's  
3 called ad hoc reviews. At any point at any time  
4 anyone can come forward and say there's a problem  
5 with this measure. Either the evidence has  
6 changed or there's an unintended consequence out  
7 there. So for example, several years ago there  
8 was a measure out there about pneumonia in  
9 emergency departments, you know, trying to get  
10 antibiotics in within four hours, and it was very  
11 clear that a lot of little old ladies with CHF  
12 were getting antibiotics for pneumonia, not the  
13 intent of the measure.

14 So that was recognized. We did a  
15 re-review of that measure. That measure was  
16 modified to make it clear, presumptive diagnosis  
17 of pneumonia, and you know, a series of changes.  
18 So at any point, implementation concerns could  
19 be brought forward to trigger an ad hoc review.

20 Expansion of settings, for example,  
21 oftentimes triggers an ad hoc review. This was  
22 a measure previously used only in hospitals,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they'd be great in nursing homes. We can  
2 evaluate it that way. The third one is really  
3 a change in evidence.

4 So as that science emerges and  
5 something comes forward, at any point we can also  
6 reevaluate that measure. All developers are  
7 also required to do an annual update to NQF, not  
8 so much in terms of the evidence, but literally,  
9 here's the specifications, has anything  
10 changed? If so, why has it changed?

11 And any of those annual updates if  
12 they're significantly different can also  
13 trigger a real ad hoc review for us as well.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Was that all of  
15 your question, or were you also asking what  
16 happens to these measures after we finish with  
17 them over the next couple of days?

18 (Off-mic comment.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else?  
20 Okay. So are we ready for the first measure?  
21 So yes. So I'm about to take off my chair's hat  
22 and become a Committee member. I made a serious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tactical error by agreeing to be first.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: So that brings us to  
3 Measure No. 1651, and we would ask that for each  
4 measure, the developer present the measure, give  
5 us a quick overview, and then we'll have the lead  
6 discussant start the discussion of the measure.

7 This is the Joint Commission measure  
8 1651, TOB-1, Tobacco Use Screening.

9 Measure 1651

10 MS. LAWLER: This measure looks at  
11 screening -- can you hear me now? Okay. This  
12 particular measure looks at screening all  
13 hospitalized patients age 18 years of age and  
14 older for tobacco use, and that's all tobacco  
15 products, be they cigarettes, cigar, pipe,  
16 smokeless tobacco products, and the denominator  
17 is all patients.

18 So it's kind of a global measure.  
19 Again, 18 years of age and older. It's the adult  
20 population, and the numerator is the number of  
21 patients who were screened for tobacco use  
22 status. So again, looking at all patients and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then the number that were screened for the  
2 tobacco use status.

3 The exclusions are, of course, just  
4 those that are less than 18. Patients who can't  
5 answer a question, so they're cognitively  
6 impaired, and you're just not able to screen  
7 them. We did have a length of stay exclusion  
8 here for patients who are there for an  
9 exceptionally long period of time.

10 This has to do with our  
11 specifications, with an alignment with CMS, and  
12 working over manuals. So sometimes there's  
13 some problems with that.

14 MS. WATT: This is Ann from the Joint  
15 Commission, and just as a little background,  
16 this is a relatively new measure set for us. It  
17 has just gone into use for purposes of Joint  
18 Commission accreditation, just beginning  
19 January 1st of 2012.

20 We tested the measures in 2010, over  
21 a six month period of time. So all our  
22 experience is relatively new. However, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 are available for hospitals to choose as part of  
2 their ORYX accreditation requirement.

3 I think it's also important to point  
4 out that this measure set was developed for use  
5 with all patients, not just behavioral health  
6 patients, and in fact, we had thought that it as  
7 going to be discussed under the Preventive  
8 Health Project. So I guess that's it.

9 DR. FIORI: And just very briefly to  
10 present the science, the scientific rationale  
11 for this measure, there's substantial data that  
12 when tobacco users are identified, you  
13 substantially and significantly statistically  
14 increase the likelihood that clinicians will  
15 then go on to provide evidence-based  
16 interventions.

17 There's also some evidence that solely  
18 by screening, you actually have an impact on  
19 downstream quit rates. So it not only is a  
20 central measure for identifying who should be a  
21 target for tobacco cessation interventions, but  
22 it also, just by virtue of the screening, has an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impact on both the rate at which clinicians  
2 deliver cessation interventions and downstream  
3 quit rates.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So as the work group  
5 has sort of worked through this measure, so  
6 shockingly enough, everybody rated the leading  
7 preventable cause of death in the United States,  
8 a potentially high importance condition, right.

9 So that the data on performance gap  
10 ranged from about 60 percent in the reviews of  
11 existing studies, and was more like 70 to as high  
12 as 90 percent in the piloting of the measures.  
13 So people that thought in general, that  
14 performance gap data was either high or  
15 moderate.

16 The rationale or the scientific  
17 evidence that Dr. Fiori just gave was generally  
18 rated also either high or moderate. So good  
19 evidence that screening provokes effective  
20 cessation treatments and probably moderate  
21 evidence. I think it was three studies on  
22 effects on cessation itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           In terms of reliability and oh, I'm  
2       sorry, and the quality and consistency of the  
3       body of evidence was generally considered to be  
4       high or high to moderate.

5           So overall, in terms of the importance  
6       to measure and report criterion, the work group  
7       voted 6 to 0 that it passed this criterion, and  
8       with that, I'll stop and take a breath and we can  
9       have a discussion about that section.

10          CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   So what would be  
11       useful is maybe to go through each of the  
12       criteria on which we have to vote, and then sort  
13       of just -- sort of hit that issue, and then see  
14       if there's any discussion on that issue, okay.  
15       So for the first criterion on which we would have  
16       to vote is --

17          MS. FANTA:   So that's 1(a)?

18          CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   --importance.   So  
19       Peter, is there anything more that you want to  
20       add on that?

21          CO-CHAIR BRISS:   I'm sorry.   Would  
22       anybody else from the work group like to add to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the summary?

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Now is there any  
3 discussion, any questions that anybody else on  
4 the Committee has?

5 (No response.)

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I guess we're  
7 prepared to vote.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Wait.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh wait.

10 (Off record comments.)

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah, 1(a).

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I guess we vote?

13 MS. FANTA: We can go ahead and vote  
14 on 1(a), so go ahead and point over it.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: If we press more  
16 than once, what happens?

17 DR. BURSTIN: Nothing. You only get  
18 it once.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the numbers are --  
20 we push the number corresponding with that?

21 MS. FANTA: So it's 1 high, 2  
22 moderate, 3 low, and 4 insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Point at Sarah.

2 MS. FANTA: Yes. So right now, we  
3 have 15 people who have voted, so we're waiting  
4 on four more. So if everyone could just point  
5 again over at me. Now we're at 16. No, it will  
6 not count you twice, to just keep voting.

7 (Pause.)

8 MS. FANTA: So we have 19 high.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter, any further  
10 comments on the performance gap?

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So again, the data  
12 that was reviewed went from as low as 60 percent  
13 performance, based on the literature review, to  
14 more like 70 to 90 in the piloting.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any further  
16 comments by the work group?

17 (No response.)

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any questions or  
19 comments by the overall Committee?

20 DR. SAMET: I'm just curious. Did it  
21 matter if the site, or was there any discussion  
22 of the site where the question was posed in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital setting, as opposed to where evidence,  
2 other evidence lies?

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are you saying is it  
4 sort of the evidence for being it in a hospital,  
5 doing the screening in a hospital, versus  
6 screening in a primary care clinic?

7 DR. SAMET: Yes, right, right. We're  
8 specifically asking about hospital here, and yet  
9 a lot of data is in other places.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I think that the  
11 developers may want to comment about this. My  
12 recollection was that all of those data came from  
13 hospitals. I don't know if --

14 MS. LAWLER: Just to clarify the  
15 question, is the evidence specific to inpatient  
16 settings versus all settings? Is that what the  
17 question is, on the performance gap? Dr. Fiori,  
18 do you know?

19 DR. FIORI: I'm sorry. So is the 70  
20 percent number that you mentioned, is that what  
21 the question is relating to that? I believe  
22 that came out of the testing hospitals.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah. So there were  
2 two kinds of -- essentially in my synthesis,  
3 there were two kinds of data that you reviewed  
4 in the application, that bore on the performance  
5 gap. So there was about a 60-ish percent number  
6 from the review of literature, and then a more  
7 like 70 to 90 in the testing hospitals.

8 DR. FIORI: Correct.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the question was,  
10 was all of that from hospital settings and not  
11 other settings, and what do you think, and  
12 perhaps what do you think about the  
13 generalizability of those data?

14 MS. LAWLER: The answer to the  
15 question is that the statistics from the testing  
16 were from hospitals only.

17 DR. MARK: Hi. Looking at some of the  
18 literature, it describes the reviews as  
19 interventions, and I'm wondering if they're  
20 focused more on treating tobacco, in terms of how  
21 you define the gap, or is it really screening?

22 So you're saying there's a 70 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gap in screening for tobacco? Hospitals aren't  
2 asking patients do they smoke, or is the gap  
3 about the intervention that happens after they  
4 screen?

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: For this particular  
6 measure.

7 DR. FIORI: In this particular  
8 measure, it actually related specifically to  
9 screening, and the literature cited was  
10 specifically to screening. There's additional  
11 literature that we'll talk about later regarding  
12 the intervention points that you just made,  
13 ma'am.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And as Helen said in  
15 the run-up, we're going to be reviewing a suite  
16 of related measures, that talk about -- that  
17 essentially talking about screening first and  
18 then intervention and then follow-up, and the  
19 gaps that people talk about will be related to  
20 those specific issues.

21 DR. PINDOLIA: When I was reading the  
22 literature and the stats, and when you said it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 it still troubled me, because I can't figure this  
2 part out.

3 So in the literature, it's 60 percent  
4 or so, but in the 30 hospitals it was close to  
5 70 to 90 percent that were getting the screening,  
6 and they were using the ORYX data collection in  
7 the 30 hospitals that JCAHO provides?

8 MS. WATT: Yes. We had a special data  
9 collection tool that they used. They could use  
10 their own screening tool, but they put data into  
11 our data collection tool. So yes.

12 DR. PINDOLIA: So the question I have,  
13 I know for other quality measures and tools that  
14 we have, when there's a tool developed  
15 specifically to collect that data, even though  
16 the work was already done, it's not collected  
17 when you don't have the right tool. Like in EMR,  
18 they might not have a specific place to have the  
19 patient was screen for tobacco screening  
20 inpatient.

21 But when you get a tool in there,  
22 you'll see that the rate goes higher. So I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     trying to figure out is the gap really 60  
2     percent, or is the gap closer to 70 to 90 percent.

3             It's just that they didn't have the  
4     right tool to capture it in the literature, when  
5     they did that analysis. Am I making myself  
6     clear? I'm trying to figure out if the gap  
7     really is as low as 60 percent?

8             Or is it really closer to the 80  
9     percent average that the 30 hospitals that had  
10    a tool to enter data, so you can actually  
11    specifically capture that point, whereas in the  
12    studies and that, you go through and you do data  
13    collection and you don't have a specific tool to  
14    collect it.

15            So maybe the gap isn't as bad, and  
16    that's what I'm trying to understand.

17            CO-CHAIR BRISS: Isn't it true that  
18    your tool was used retrospectively in this  
19    context? You were going back and it wasn't that  
20    people were using the tool at the time of patient  
21    care; it was you were using the tool  
22    retrospectively after the episode of care; is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that right?

2               MS. WATT:   That's correct, yes.

3               DR. PINDOLIA:   Thank you.

4               CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Any other comments?

5               (No response.)

6               CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Okay.   So we're  
7       ready to vote on the performance gap.   So  
8       everybody point at Sarah and vote.

9               MS. FANTA:   So we have 11 high and 8  
10       moderate.

11              CO-CHAIR BRISS:   So in terms of  
12       quantity of evidence, the data that were  
13       presented, and again by Dr. Fiori this morning,  
14       there are lots of studies suggesting that  
15       screening improves the delivery of cessation  
16       services.   There are three studies, I think,  
17       that suggest that screening increases rates of  
18       cessation.

19              CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Any comments,  
20       questions, by any members of the Committee?

21              DR. SUSMAN:       So my question  
22       specifically here is whether the intervention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 effects by screening are attributable to  
2 inpatient hospitalized settings, or is it a  
3 generalization from outpatient-oriented  
4 settings, where screening has a fairly clear  
5 link to reduction in rates of smoking?

6 DR. FIORI: The data from the  
7 meta-analyses that were part of the Public  
8 Health Service Clinical Practice guideline  
9 included both types. So you're correct. It's  
10 not exclusively to hospitalized settings.

11 We have no reason to think that it  
12 would be different in hospitalized settings in  
13 a substantial way, but you are correct. The  
14 data was for all settings.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: There might be a  
16 conceptual reason to think that, sort of based  
17 on the burned hand teaching best, that a  
18 hospitalized person might be in a teachable  
19 moment, and might be at least as likely as the  
20 person on the outside.

21 DR. SUSMAN: I think you could  
22 probably argue it both ways. If you're there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a heart attack, why yeah. If you're there  
2 for your maybe orthopedic procedure or some  
3 unrelated thing, then perhaps not.

4 DR. MARK: I'm looking at the  
5 criteria. Can you say whether the studies were  
6 RCTs or not, and also address this issue of  
7 consistency.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I know. This is  
9 all together.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Oh, it's all -- I'm  
11 sorry. It's all together.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yeah. Quantity,  
13 quality and consistency.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think these were  
15 all trials, right?

16 DR. FIORI: Yes. They were all RCTs.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And --

18 DR. FIORI: With other criteria, they  
19 would have at least six months of data. So there  
20 was a rigorous *a priori* set of criteria to be  
21 entered in the meta-analyses, which included  
22 RCTs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And can you comment  
2 about the consistency issue?

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just one other  
4 question around that. When you say it was an RCT  
5 of just screening, nothing else associated with  
6 it?

7 DR. FIORI: The question, it would  
8 sometimes -- so the simple answer is yes. It  
9 sometimes was part of a study that actually also  
10 looked at some other outcome measures, but that  
11 was independently looked at as a question.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: No, but the  
13 question I have was the intervention just  
14 screening, leaving aside the outcomes? In  
15 terms of the meta-analysis of RCTs, it was just  
16 screening? No counseling necessarily  
17 associated --

18 DR. FIORI: Right. You would have to  
19 -- otherwise, it would just be confounded in a  
20 way that you couldn't tease out the screening  
21 part. So yes.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And the consistency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question? You want to -- can you comment on the  
2 consistency of this body of evidence?

3 DR. FIORI: You mentioned that there  
4 are two outcomes that we'd looked at. One is  
5 does it increase the rate at which clinicians  
6 provide smoking cessation interventions that  
7 are evidence-based?

8 That is highly consistent, and there's  
9 a large number of studies. To the second  
10 question, does screening by itself result in  
11 downstream increases in quit rates, that data,  
12 while suggesting it does, was less consistent in  
13 a smaller number of studies.

14 (Pause.)

15 DR. FIORI: Correct, 3.1.

16 DR. SAMET: So just to get clarity on  
17 this issue of site in which it's being carried  
18 out, maybe the way to ask the question is was  
19 there any difference in the evidence when these  
20 studies were done in the inpatient setting, than  
21 it was done in the outpatient setting? Because  
22 you said they combined some of them. So I'm just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- did they look at that?

2 DR. FIORI: The results were  
3 consistent across all the studies we looked at.  
4 Dr. Samet, I don't have in front of me all of them  
5 to be able and go through and give you that  
6 specifically. But it was consistent across all  
7 of the sites.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: This case, there is  
9 a different scale?

10 MS. FANTA: Yes. So please press 1 if  
11 the evidence is sufficient, 2 if it's not or 3  
12 if it's insufficient evidence.

13 (Off record comments.)

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter, is on  
15 reliability. We're looking at the  
16 acceptability of the -- the scientific  
17 acceptability of the measure properties,  
18 virtual reliability and then validity.

19 DR. BURSTIN: We passed it.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: We've passed  
21 importance to measure and reported, and we're  
22 moving on to the second one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 DR. BURSTIN: So scientific  
2 acceptability is three subcriteria, all  
3 required to be passed. All three were passed,  
4 so you can move on.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So we don't need to  
6 go to reliability and validity.

7 DR. BURSTIN: No, no.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. That's the  
10 next thing.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So in terms of  
12 reliability and acceptability, you may want to  
13 move forward to that point in the -- so  
14 generally, yes. So generally they reported,  
15 the text suggests reasonable agreement among  
16 coders, in terms of reliability.

17 It was interesting that the text in the  
18 kappa statistic looked to me to be discordant.  
19 So the kappa that was reported was actually low.  
20 It was .03 or .05 or something along those lines.  
21 So I'd love a comment from the measure developer  
22 about reconciling the text and the kappa.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Overall based on the text, the  
2 subgroup generally scored reliability as high or  
3 moderate.

4 MS. WATT: With regard to this  
5 measure, the kappa score was low, and sadly, it  
6 was not a misprint. I think what the problem was  
7 in discussing this with our statistician, the  
8 reason for the low kappa was because the  
9 disagreement on the number of denominator cases  
10 during the testing, and it was --

11 The reason why we test measures is to  
12 figure if the specifications that we write are  
13 clear and understandable, and in this case, we  
14 found no -- they weren't clear and  
15 understandable, because we were getting  
16 different results than the test hospitals were.

17 So what we did as a result of this and  
18 went back and made revisions to the measure  
19 specifications, in order to correct the problems  
20 that we identified during the testing process.  
21 So that's the reason.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Do you know --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry, and what  
2 were the issues on the denominator on which they  
3 were having disagreements?

4 MS. WATT: It was twofold here, as we  
5 had discussed in the submission here. The  
6 wording in the data element allowable values  
7 that made people confused about whether or not  
8 someone refused a screen, or the screen wasn't  
9 offered.

10 So it was just tweaking of that wording  
11 that needed to be more clarified, and then  
12 conflicting information that one might find in  
13 the medical record, about whether or not the  
14 patient is using tobacco products or how much  
15 they're using.

16 And so to correct that, we made several  
17 changes in our specifications for that data  
18 element, giving the abstracters more clear  
19 guidance on what to do if there is conflicting  
20 information. So we feel like the changes that  
21 we made are going to really make a big difference  
22 in how reliable the data are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: There are a lot of  
2 people stacked up on this question. So what you  
3 just said was a denominator problem, but that  
4 sounds like a numerator problem as well, right?  
5 So if you were having trouble assessing whether  
6 there was screening, that's a problem too,  
7 right?

8 MS. WATT: Right, right.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just to finish off  
10 this question, was any further testing done to  
11 see if the new, improved methodology resulted in  
12 any change in reliability?

13 MS. WATT: Just to clarify, it's not  
14 a change in methodology. What we have done is  
15 strengthen the specifications, and no, we have  
16 not -- well, the testing now or the retest now  
17 is the actual experience, data collection  
18 experience, which began on January 1st, and we  
19 will assess that.

20 We assess our measures on a  
21 semi-annual basis every six months, and address  
22 necessary revisions to the specifications and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that kind of a thing.

2               So this will be addressed. We also  
3       have, and I don't want to spend a lot of your  
4       time, but as you may know, we have a network of  
5       contracted performance measurement systems or  
6       vendors who collect the data from hospitals on  
7       behalf of the Joint Commission, and they are  
8       required contractually to do continuing  
9       reliability studies, and we get those data from  
10      them as well.

11             CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So Jeffrey, you  
12      have a question?

13             DR. SUSMAN: Well, it's really a  
14      follow-up on that. I guess I'm a little bit  
15      concerned that the kappa was so low, and that we  
16      don't have the data that validates or looks at  
17      that in the revised measure specification. So  
18      that's the issue that's out there for me, at  
19      least.

20             CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other comments  
21      or questions about the issue of reliability?

22             DR. BURSTIN: I just have a question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for Ann. Ann, so will there an analysis on  
2 further kappa statistics that could be provided,  
3 and if so, when?

4 MS. WATT: Yes, there will be and yes,  
5 they could be provided, and depending -- and  
6 actually we'll have to consult with our  
7 statisticians on this one. Generally speaking,  
8 the data come to us on a quarterly basis.

9 Assuming that that's a sufficient  
10 amount of data, we get that four months after the  
11 close of the quarter. It takes time for  
12 analysis. So we're talking essentially end of  
13 2012.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, Jeff.

15 DR. SUSMAN: So maybe this is just a  
16 Helen question. In the new NQF process or what  
17 we're operating under, could we potentially ask  
18 a measure developer to hey, bring us back the  
19 further data and then resubmit, or does this mean  
20 we've deep-sixed it for a long time? What are  
21 the outcomes?

22 DR. BURSTIN: Yes. It's still not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clear exactly when we would do this set of  
2 measures again. I think one of the things we'll  
3 need to think about is just looking at the other  
4 data presented broadly, in terms of reliability  
5 and validity. Is this a no move forward for you,  
6 or is this something that you think, you know,  
7 there was a potential --

8 We could of course have the Joint  
9 Commission forward that as part of their annual  
10 update next year, if the measure gets forwarded.  
11 But again, that is something you need to weigh  
12 in. That is, you know, obviously quite a low  
13 kappa.

14 DR. FIORI: This is, hopefully will be  
15 helpful information, but screening is the more  
16 straightforward measure. So identifying  
17 tobacco use or not tends to be, apart from these  
18 few hospitals where it was tested, these 30  
19 hospitals, in general it tends to have high  
20 reliability.

21 That's supported by some evolution of  
22 the electronic health record, which is in a more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and more consistent way asking about tobacco  
2 use. So that's an additional piece that I think  
3 will help reliability enormously when this is in  
4 the field.

5 And then finally, through meaningful  
6 use and some other measures, the way that tobacco  
7 use is asked is becoming standardized, and that  
8 wasn't the case when we were in the field here.

9 But I think it will be in the future,  
10 and that will help substantially to increase  
11 reliability, particularly on whether a person  
12 does or doesn't use tobacco.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's move to the  
14 testing results. These were the testing  
15 results that were reported, so and this was a bit  
16 confusing in the subgroup.

17 So they essentially reabstracted  
18 130-ish cases. Only a couple percent of those  
19 had a false positive, and only a few percent of  
20 those had a false negative.

21 So based on this, the Committee  
22 generally thought that that seemed like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 reasonable performance, and truth is, we thought  
2 at that point that the kappa statistic might be  
3 a misprint. So that's the rest of the universe  
4 of information that you might consider, as we're  
5 thinking about whether this is sufficiently  
6 reliable to allow to go.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff Samet.

8 DR. SAMET: So, you know, under these  
9 moderate rating, it says systematic assessment  
10 of face validity. I was just trying to -- maybe  
11 this fits within that, what you just said. But  
12 I wasn't quite sure if it does. So I was looking  
13 for some clarity of what that mean, this  
14 systematic --

15 I mean, it has face validity to me, but  
16 maybe by seeing it there, that's systematic. I  
17 don't know. What do you think?

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, I think, just  
19 to clarify, the reliability issue, you know, is  
20 looking at the kappa and, you know, a kappa of  
21 .031 is no better than chance. Tami?

22 DR. MARK: I'm trying to think through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this issue. I'd be interested in getting  
2 people's opinion on what the negative  
3 consequences might be of implementing a measure  
4 that was not reliable, and you know, and do you  
5 think that would lead to, you know, that would  
6 be a short-term thing?

7 So hospitals would realize the measure  
8 wasn't reliable. They'd quickly improve it.  
9 There would be no negative consequences, or is  
10 that something that you think would be  
11 particularly bad?

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter, do you want  
13 to respond to that?

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah. I mean I can  
15 give -- so it depends, right. So if you ask an  
16 epidemiologist a question, the answer is always  
17 Ait depends,@ right? And then they say that  
18 you're well-trained, you can talk about why it  
19 depends.

20 So if it's for quality improvement, it  
21 depends on the use to -- it seems to me it would  
22 depend on the use to which the measure might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put. So if you're using this for internal  
2 quality improvement, it strikes me that it might  
3 not be so terrible if there were some fuzz in the  
4 measure, particularly if it was consistent  
5 within a hospital.

6 If you were using it for a high stakes  
7 use of something like comparing hospitals, it  
8 might matter a whole lot if there were fuzz in  
9 the measure, especially if it were inconsistent  
10 across hospitals and created a systematic bias  
11 that actually made a hospital look better or  
12 worse than it really was.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And just to point  
14 out, that we're evaluating these on the basis of  
15 both use for improvement as well as for  
16 accountability. It's got to be both.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else have  
18 thoughts about consequences?

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Vanita.

20 DR. PINDOLIA: Hi. I'm sorry. I'm  
21 still going back to is there really a gap,  
22 because as the Joint Commission said, that now,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with more EMRs, and I know with our system  
2 transferring to Epic, and I think, what, 30  
3 percent of the nation's population is there,  
4 it's like a mandatory question. You have no  
5 choice but to ask that.

6 So is this just a natural evolution  
7 that's this is going to just be there, and it  
8 sounded like Joint Commission is saying that  
9 that's what they're seeing with the EMRs. It's  
10 transcending down that line.

11 I'm trying to understand what is the  
12 need -- is there a need for this measure at this  
13 point?

14 MS. WATT: Excuse me, just one second.  
15 I'm corresponding with our statistician here.  
16 He's on the line and actually would like to talk,  
17 but the operator won't patch him through. Is  
18 there any way that we can --

19 OPERATOR: Yes. If you would like to  
20 open the floor for questions from the phone, they  
21 may press \*1 to have their line opened.

22 MS. WATT: Steven, dial \*1 please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Thank you.

2 OPERATOR: And Steven Schmaltz's line  
3 is open.

4 DR. SCHMALTZ: Hello, thanks. I just  
5 wanted to make a comment about the kappa. The  
6 kappa is a chance-corrected agreement  
7 statistic. So if most of the cases fall in one  
8 particular category, the kappa will really be  
9 sensitive to disagreement in the lower  
10 proportion category.

11 That's what happened here. 94  
12 percent of the 131 cases were actually a Category  
13 E. There were very few Category Ds, and those  
14 few Category Ds are the ones that have the --

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Can you translate  
16 Categories E and D for us please?

17 DR. SCHMALTZ: Category E means  
18 they're compliant with the measure. So that  
19 means -- this is a screening measure. That  
20 means they were screened, and then a Category D  
21 means they fall into the measure, but they were  
22 not screened. So the disagreements were among

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those that were not screened, rather than those  
2 that were screened.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So that might make me  
4 feel better, actually. So there was then  
5 perhaps, then perhaps in -- let me test this  
6 out. So there was high agreement in general  
7 about the numerator of the measure, and  
8 relatively high agreement about the denominator  
9 of the measure, and because so many of the cases  
10 fell into the compliant people, the little bit  
11 of the fuzz in the denominator, it sort of made  
12 your kappa score be very low. Is that fair?

13 DR. SCHMALTZ: That's correct.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: All right. But  
15 just let me interject. But then that -- what  
16 you're saying, though, goes against the fact,  
17 the finding that there's a gap. If you're  
18 saying that in the pilot, that there was  
19 virtually universal screening, then that raises  
20 a question about whether there's a gap.

21 MS. WATT: Excuse me. The pilot  
22 looked at agreement rates. So it doesn't say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that 90-some percent met the measure. It says  
2 that 90-some percent of the time, the Joint  
3 Commission re-abstracters agreed with the  
4 abstraction of the original abstracters.

5 We weren't looking at measure rates  
6 themselves as part of that reliability study.  
7 We did compute overall measure rate for the  
8 pilot, but that's not what that 90 percent  
9 represents.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Then that needs  
11 further clarification.

12 DR. SCHMALTZ: It turned out the  
13 hospitals that were in the reliability study had  
14 high rates on this measure, but that doesn't  
15 imply that that high rate is appropriate across  
16 the whole population.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I agree. That's my  
18 -- I guess my point is that it raises a question  
19 about if this was more broadly applied, how  
20 generalizable is the reliability study.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Harold, so I think we  
22 might benefit from separating a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues. So we had already -- I thought -- Helen,  
2 this is a jurisprudence question -- I thought  
3 that we were supposed to make judgments based on  
4 the information that's in the application; is  
5 that correct?

6 And so we can speculate about the time  
7 trends on -- I would have said based on that, that  
8 us speculating about the time trends of how this  
9 measure might be, get to have no additional gap  
10 based on the further adoption of electronic  
11 medical records. But I would have called that  
12 out of bounds for us, in terms of whether there's  
13 a remaining gap.

14 DR. BURSTIN: I agree. I think just  
15 the other thing I want to point out though is it's  
16 typical that there's in fact oftentimes a very  
17 specific population who agrees to be in a pilot.  
18 So it may not be generalizable. I think that the  
19 rate, which is extraordinarily high for  
20 hospitals, 99.6 percent, I think, again, those  
21 were self-selected hospitals that agreed to be  
22 in a pilot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           We don't know what the number would be.  
2       The EHR issue is an interesting one, because I  
3       think it does point out just broadly the question  
4       of whether some of the low rates of what you're  
5       finding is in fact the lack of documentation in  
6       a paper chart, as opposed to if you did this in  
7       an EHR, whether it would of course be universal  
8       because it's always there.

9           At this point in time, you're  
10      evaluating the measure as a paper measure, which  
11      is how it is put forward. Hopefully over time,  
12      they'll move to making this a measure off EHRs,  
13      which I think will be a far more effective  
14      measure.

15           CO-CHAIR BRISS: So then, and in terms  
16      of the reliability, in terms of the reliability,  
17      it seems to me that we're back to the data that's  
18      here, which is generally good agreement on a  
19      denominator -- I'm sorry, generally good  
20      agreement about on the numerator; somewhat less  
21      agreement on the denominator, and a low kappa  
22      because of the second point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so we might -- does anybody have  
2 additional questions or comments?

3           DR. SUSMAN: The only other thing that  
4 I'd like to point out is that this often will be  
5 used as a paired or a sequenced measure, that are  
6 going down a path of identification,  
7 intervention and follow-up.

8           To me, that probably weighs in the  
9 favor of it, because it's really the basis for  
10 being able to do anything substantive around  
11 intervention, and being able to, you know, link  
12 this ultimately to some further downstream  
13 outcomes.

14          CO-CHAIR BRISS: And it is true that  
15 the gaps in performance get bigger -- as we go  
16 through the rest of these measures, we'll find  
17 that the gaps in performance generally get  
18 bigger.

19          MR. WILLIAMSON: So we're ready to  
20 vote. All right. The timing is now started.  
21 We have a minute. It looks like we're doing a  
22 little better this time. One more. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So for the reliability, we have 3 high, 7  
2 moderate, 6 low and 3 insufficient evidence.

3 DR. BURSTIN: It's actually right on  
4 the bubble. Actually, could you go back for a  
5 second?

6 Right. So it's 10 to 9, essentially.  
7 We require high or moderate to move forward. I  
8 guess we'll proceed, but it is certainly not  
9 consensus.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let's move on to  
11 validity.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Sorry. So  
13 essentially for face validity, the short answer  
14 is they asked a lot of experts and hospitals or  
15 some set of experts and hospitals to assess face  
16 validity and it generally scored high, and if you  
17 can page forward to where those scores show up.

18 Yes, in the testing results section,  
19 thank you. So these are scores on a five-point  
20 scale, and generally they scored four plus on  
21 usefulness, interpretability, accessibility,  
22 recommendations for use. Questions, comments,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion?

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: All right. We'll  
3 start the voting here for validity. You have a  
4 minute.

5 And we've got them all. For validity,  
6 we have 12 high, 6 moderate, 0 low and 1  
7 insufficient evidence. All right, so we passed  
8 the scientific acceptability.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: In terms of  
10 usability, the subgroup generally thought that  
11 this, maybe not surprising, thought that this  
12 had high usability both for quality improvement  
13 and for reporting.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments,  
15 questions? Oh, Vanita?

16 DR. PINDOLIA: So Helen, is this where  
17 we would consider how we can move it into a  
18 composite versus having it single, individual or  
19 no, that's not something we can --

20 DR. BURSTIN: No, that would be later.  
21 Basically, our process is to evaluate each  
22 individual measure, and then we'll come back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any of those discussions afterwards.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: One question I had,  
3 just a clarification of the statement under  
4 3(a)(2). When the respondents were rating  
5 this, were they rating this individually or were  
6 they rating this overall across the use as a  
7 suite of four measures?

8 MS. LAWLER: They were rating it as an  
9 individual measure.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will now  
11 begin voting for usability.

12 We're still waiting on three  
13 responses. Everyone please make sure you point  
14 it at -- all right. We're now at 19. For  
15 usability, we have 15 high, 2 moderate, 2 low and  
16 0 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And briefly, in  
18 terms of feasibility, the work group generally  
19 scored this as high or moderate. So the good  
20 news is that this is pretty routinely collected  
21 in clinical care.

22 The bad news is that the measure is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yet specified and all of the component parts, as  
2 I understand it, are not easily electronically  
3 accessible. So work group assessment was  
4 generally high or moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments,  
6 questions on feasibility?

7 (No response.)

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So let's  
9 vote.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, we will now  
11 begin voting on feasibility. Begin now. And the  
12 results: we have 10 high, 8 moderate and 1 low.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So now we come to  
14 the overall vote for suitability for  
15 endorsement. Did you want to make any sort of  
16 overall comments on that?

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I don't think so. I  
18 don't have anything else to add that we haven't  
19 talked about already.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: Great. We will now  
21 be voting on the overall suitability for  
22 endorsement. Begin voting now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And for overall suitability for  
2 endorsement, we have 16 yes and 3 no. The  
3 measure passes.

4           CO-CHAIR           BRISS:           And  
5 congratulations. We exceeded Helen's 90 minute  
6 expectation.

7           DR. BURSTIN: We're half an hour over,  
8 but we're a half an hour under what it usually  
9 takes committees to do their first measure. So  
10 you're on track.

11           CO-CHAIR BRISS: We were faster than  
12 anticipated.

13           Measure 1654

14           MS. FRANKLIN: So that brings us to  
15 Measure No. 1654, TOB-2, Tobacco Use Treatment  
16 Provided or Offered, and a subset measure,  
17 TOB-2A, Tobacco Use Treatment, and we'll have a  
18 statement from the developer outlining this, and  
19 then we'll go to the lead discussant.

20           MS. LAWLER: Well, this measure again  
21 is based from the first measure for Tobacco Use  
22 Screening, where we find out whether or not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patient is using some type of tobacco product.  
2 So when we find that there is a positive screen  
3 and they are using, there is to be a -- not a brief  
4 intervention, but counseling for the patient.

5 So there's a bedside counseling  
6 between the patient and the health care  
7 provider, and there are certain components of  
8 that counseling that need to be done. So we look  
9 to be sure that all facets of the counseling are  
10 completed, and then also part of this measure is  
11 that not only will they receive the counseling,  
12 but they should receive one of the FDA-approved  
13 medications for tobacco cessation.

14 Again, the denominator is just the  
15 patients that were screened positive for using  
16 tobacco products; the numerator is those  
17 patients that receive the counseling and one of  
18 the FDA-approved medications.

19 Oh. One thing to note here in this  
20 measure is that people that refuse the  
21 counseling or one of the FDA-approved  
22 medications will flow to the numerator. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 because we give the hospital the benefit of doing  
2 the right thing. They tried; the patient didn't  
3 want to have the counseling or didn't want one  
4 of the medications. We're still going to flow  
5 that case to the numerator.

6 When we did an analysis of our pilot  
7 data, because there are so many combinations  
8 that can go on, and you get the counseling, but  
9 you don't get a medication, or you get both or  
10 various combinations, we wanted to know what was  
11 sitting in the numerator.

12 And we felt that for reporting  
13 purposes, it was going to be important to have  
14 some transparency, that people really needed to  
15 know those people who actually received the  
16 treatment.

17 So that is the reason for the subset  
18 measure 2(a). So both would be reported, but  
19 the subset measure is just those who actually  
20 received the treatment.

21 Also, let me just make note too that  
22 there are certain populations of patients that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't need to have the medications, and those are  
2 the pregnant women, those that are using  
3 smokeless tobacco products, and there's one with  
4 light smokers.

5 That's why we ask volume in that  
6 screening measure, so we can find out if the  
7 patient is smoking, so that if they are a light  
8 smoker, we can exclude them from receiving the  
9 medication. So those folks will need to get the  
10 counseling, but they don't need to get the  
11 medication.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Any other comments  
13 from the developer table?

14 DR. FIORI: Just very briefly to add,  
15 that the evidence base for these two components  
16 of intervention, counseling and FDA-approved  
17 medications, is very substantial for each of  
18 them individually, and with independent  
19 analyses of the data, including both Cochrane in  
20 the 2008 Public Health Service Clinical Practice  
21 guideline.

22 The evidence also supports the use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 both components, counseling and medication.  
2 Each of them are effective independently, but  
3 there is an additive effect of combining  
4 counseling with medicine, and that's why it is  
5 listed as such.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks. Actually, we  
7 will have Caroline lead the discussion, and then  
8 we'll have questions about this. Or did you  
9 have something related? Oh, okay, okay. Go  
10 ahead.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: That wasn't  
12 me.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But it sounded  
15 like it came out of my mouth, the first sound  
16 effect of the day. The measure, as described,  
17 is to look at those folks who were found to be  
18 smokers, and from that group, which of those  
19 individuals received counseling and medication,  
20 or refused counseling or medication, and subset  
21 of that, of those smokers who received  
22 counseling and medication.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           There are some interesting findings as  
2 we worked through this, and should we follow  
3 that?

4           MS. FRANKLIN: Yes. We should start  
5 with the importance discussion.

6           DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The  
7 importance, as stated earlier, tobacco use and  
8 the negative outcomes of tobacco are well-known,  
9 and the importance of screening and offering  
10 treatment for tobacco cessation is not in  
11 argument based on the current evidence.

12           CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments or  
13 questions with regard to the issue of impact?

14           (No response.)

15           CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So we're  
16 prepared to vote?

17           MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now be voting  
18 on impact. Begin voting now. That was quick.

19           DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: No arguments  
20 on impact.

21           MR. WILLIAMSON: We have 19 high, 0  
22 moderate, 0 low and 0 insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PATING: Could I ask just a  
2 clarifying question? With regards to the  
3 intensity of the counseling, is there -- I was  
4 trying to look --

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: We'll get to  
6 that. That's part of what I'll discuss in the  
7 next section.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, performance  
9 gap.

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: When this  
11 measure was built, it was built on top of the  
12 prior measure. It's the second measure in the  
13 suite of measures being offered by the Joint  
14 Commission.

15 At this point, they have looked at of  
16 those individuals who were screened positive and  
17 provided data in hospitals, that the rate of  
18 individuals who are identified and then go on to  
19 be offered treatment is quite low, ranging in  
20 some cases from as low as 16 to as high as 35  
21 percent.

22 Even in populations of folks who have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had an adverse outcome from a tobacco-related  
2 illness, the rates of being offered treatment  
3 are quite low. The gap, according to the  
4 literature, is significant.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any questions about  
6 the performance gap?

7 (No response.)

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will now  
9 be voting on the performance gap. Begin voting  
10 now.

11 Okay. We have 18 high, 1 moderate, 0  
12 low and 0 insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let's move on to  
14 evidence.

15 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The evidence  
16 for the intervention being measured with this  
17 particular measure is not quite as strong as  
18 originally stated. According to the  
19 literature, there is very little work done  
20 specifically looking at hospitalized  
21 inpatients.

22 The 2007 Cochrane analysis focused

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 primarily on inpatients who had received contact  
2 plus at least one month of follow-up associated,  
3 and had a more intensive counseling intervention  
4 than what is offered, particularly with this  
5 measure.

6 The bulk of the other analyses is in  
7 the outpatient setting, and is not applicable to  
8 the measure under discussion. There was no  
9 further evidence in the analysis that linking  
10 the medical condition of the member along with  
11 the tobacco counseling resulted in any higher  
12 likelihood of quitting.

13 So from that point of view, I think  
14 that the evidence supporting the measure in the  
15 inpatient setting is low. Further, the panel  
16 was asked to provide to this group the quality  
17 of the body of evidence with regard to RCTs.  
18 Those were to be submitted on a table, and the  
19 table was lost and never produced to this group.

20 However, the panel said that the table  
21 had shown a level A grade. However, the direct  
22 evidence for RCTs, according to what was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 submitted, was not provided.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff Susman.

3 DR. SUSMAN: So are you arguing for  
4 insufficient evidence? Is that essentially  
5 what you're saying?

6 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I will get  
7 there, but that's where this is heading.

8 DR. SUSMAN: Okay, thank you.

9 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The rest of  
10 the evidence provided is based on United States  
11 Preventive Services Task Force guideline  
12 endorsement, that counseling and treatment  
13 should be offered, but no further findings or  
14 publications other than that were supported.

15 And so my overall rating for the body  
16 of evidence being used to generate this in the  
17 setting of inpatient hospitalization is low.

18 That is complicated by, because if we  
19 don't get to the next step about the intervention  
20 itself, and I'd like to address what I think was  
21 David's earlier question.

22 The intervention itself calls for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1     clinician. The type of clinician is not defined  
2     in the measure, whether that is a physician or  
3     other health care provider, to participate in  
4     the counseling and treatment suggestion that's  
5     not specified in the measure.

6             This also provides some issue with the  
7     evidence at hand, because that has mostly been  
8     studied when physicians and physicians only are  
9     providing the intervention and the counseling.

10            The second is that the type of  
11     counseling that is required by the measure is  
12     tobacco use treatment practical counseling, and  
13     the practical counseling must involve three  
14     separate components, and those components must  
15     be documented in the medical record, that there  
16     is a recognition of danger situations, that  
17     there is assessment of developing coping skills,  
18     and thirdly, to provide basic information about  
19     quitting to the member and referral to say, a  
20     quit line, is not considered adequate.

21            The medical evidence in the past looks  
22     at the amount of time spent in counseling, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is a high correlation between spending one  
2       to three minutes, I think it's three to ten or  
3       more than ten minutes, each of those having a  
4       much higher association then with downstream  
5       quitting ultimately.

6               So this, I think, becomes an issue  
7       because the evidence suggests that it needs to  
8       be physician-led.       There is a lot of  
9       documentation that would be included in this,  
10      and whether or not all components are done  
11      routinely and documented routinely is something  
12      that we need to take under consideration.

13             CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Caroline, could you  
14      maybe go a little bit more into your thinking  
15      about low versus insufficient, in terms of how  
16      you thought about it?

17             DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING:   At present,  
18      the evidence would be insufficient, because  
19      there simply has not been enough work done in the  
20      inpatient setting.   Further, there has not been  
21      enough specific work done on the type of  
22      counseling that is being required by this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure. So I would suggest insufficient as  
2 opposed to low.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Could the developer  
4 comment?

5 DR. FIORI: I'm happy to respond, and  
6 what I'll be using as my response basis is the  
7 2008 United States Public Health Service  
8 Clinical Practice guideline, and some review of  
9 almost 9,000 published manuscripts.

10 In there, there is about 100  
11 meta-analyses that for inclusion in the  
12 meta-analyses requires it be an RCT with a bunch  
13 of other specific criteria. So to the issue of  
14 data supporting counseling beyond physician, in  
15 fact I would respectfully disagree and say that  
16 there is substantial data for counseling  
17 provided by non-physician clinicians.

18 In fact, the meta-analyses and the PHS  
19 guideline included all clinicians in those  
20 meta-analyses and did not restrict them to  
21 physicians. We did not find a difference when  
22 we did subanalyses of quit rates for counseling,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based on whether it was a physician provider or  
2 a non-physician counselor.

3 So at least in the PHS guideline work,  
4 we found that physician and non-physician  
5 counseling was effective in boosting cessation  
6 rates. To the really core question of is there  
7 substantial enough data in hospitalized  
8 patients to provide a recommendation for  
9 counseling, I guess I'd answer it in two ways.

10 First, there are some studies, and  
11 surely not to the degree there is in the  
12 outpatient study, but there are some studies,  
13 and those have consistently shown an effect of  
14 counseling in driving downstream quit rates.  
15 But I would also suggest that counseling  
16 provided irrespective of the setting, if  
17 provided in an evidentiary-based way, should  
18 have the same effectiveness.

19 We have not seen an analyses for  
20 smoking cessation counseling at least, that the  
21 setting changes the downstream quit rates in  
22 general. It is positive irrespective of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 settings, and we've looked in settings based on  
2 dental offices, clinician offices, group  
3 counseling settings, individual phone  
4 counseling.

5 In essentially every place we've  
6 looked, we've gotten a same consistent finding,  
7 that counseling for smoking cessation boosts  
8 success rates. So maybe I'll stop there.

9 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I think the  
10 argument that I was presenting is not about  
11 whether any one of those individually would be  
12 successful, but that they are linked, that the  
13 type of clinician and the measure wasn't  
14 specified, that it was all clinicians,  
15 physician, non-physician, whatever it might be.  
16 So some room for clarity in the measure with  
17 that.

18 Secondly, because we're talking only  
19 about the inpatient setting, what was provided  
20 in your submission didn't really focus on the  
21 inpatient setting, other than to say that the  
22 Cochrane review had little evidence to -- had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some evidence to support that, but that there was  
2 not much in what you provided on the inpatient  
3 setting only.

4 Thirdly, that the type of intervention  
5 which is specified has in and of itself met  
6 specific, was not included in what you submitted  
7 any data, that that specific type of counseling  
8 was successful, what the downstream  
9 consequences of that were, and whether or not it  
10 can be routinely conducted well in the inpatient  
11 setting, and evidence later in this will talk  
12 about that under reliability.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Questions,  
14 comments from the panel. So I have Jeff Samet.

15 DR. SAMET: Just a clarification  
16 request. The U.S. Preventative Task Force in  
17 this realm, it wasn't clear. Was that all  
18 settings or was that hospital-specific, the  
19 recommendation?

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: It's all  
21 settings.

22 DR. SAMET: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter and Dodi.

2 DR. KELLEHER: I'm looking at the  
3 overall work group individual evaluations of  
4 this measure, and I was wondering if we could go  
5 through them, because I'm interested. Not  
6 everyone agrees with the lead discussant, so I'm  
7 interested in why people varied from her  
8 position.

9 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: In the  
10 overall work group for scientific  
11 acceptability, only four members participated  
12 in the overall work group. There were two highs  
13 and two moderates. I'm sorry, that was  
14 scientific acceptability on the quantity and  
15 quality. Those were each 3 highs, 1 low and 1  
16 moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter and then  
18 Lisa.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I guess I have a  
20 question. It's probably true that the data that  
21 are presented are -- leave something to be  
22 desired in terms of breaking out subset analyses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the whole body of evidence by setting and type  
2 of provider.

3 But we're talking about a couple of  
4 generally high quality reviews with more than 30  
5 trials, right? So for the evidentiary  
6 standards in this system, you know, to get to  
7 moderate evidence, you would need three  
8 consistent trials, as a general rule, right?

9 So I wonder about it's a little hard  
10 to believe that among this huge body of evidence  
11 that there might not be at least moderate  
12 evidence on this topic.

13 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: And I'm not  
14 disagreeing with that, only I do need to give a  
15 caveat. I'm sorry. I was looking at the wrong  
16 page. I hadn't flipped my page to 1654 when I  
17 said that there were only four work group  
18 members. I did not have the opportunity to  
19 participate in the work group because of some  
20 glitches in notification.

21 So my comments are made outside of  
22 whatever discussion happened at that work group,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and I am giving a rating based only on what the  
2 measure states, which is linked only to the  
3 inpatient setting. So if we want to broaden  
4 above and beyond what the evidence is for this  
5 measure, that's the will of the team.

6 The measure itself is limited only to the  
7 inpatient setting, which is what is driving my  
8 comments. I have no quibble whatsoever that  
9 counseling is effective, and I want to go on  
10 record saying that only what the evidence is that  
11 directly supports this measure.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I have Lisa and  
13 Jeffrey and then back, Dodi, are you, do you have  
14 --

15 DR. KELLEHER: Well, I just, so that  
16 was -- could we go over what the updated evidence  
17 is from the work group, I mean evaluation is from  
18 the work group at some point?

19 (Off record comments.)

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Well, if any  
21 of the work group members would like to comment.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the rest of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work group -- on this topic, the rest of the work  
2 group was --

3 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: High or  
4 moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, was friendlier  
6 to this body of evidence than Caroline was. So  
7 in terms of quantity, 5 high and 1 moderate; in  
8 terms of quality, 4 high and 1 moderate. 1 low,  
9 I'm sorry.

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Again, I want  
11 to say that I am not quibbling whatsoever with  
12 the fact that counseling works, only what was  
13 provided with regard to evidence in the patient  
14 setting.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And consistency was  
16 5 high and 1 low. So I guess there could also  
17 be, you know, what counts as direct evidence is  
18 also, it seems to me to be a little complicated  
19 here.

20 So at some point, at some point, I  
21 think that I would read this evidence that  
22 eventually once you proved counseling works in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some number of settings, I'm not sure that I  
2 would require it to be reproven in every  
3 conceivable setting.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Lisa, and then  
5 Jeffrey Susman and then Tami Mark.

6 DR. SHEA: I just had a question or  
7 clarification regarding counseling. Is that  
8 individual, or could it be done in a group and  
9 is specific to individual counseling?

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The way that  
11 the measure currently reads doesn't specify  
12 either/or, but suggests that it's individual at  
13 the bedside counseling.

14 DR. SUSMAN: It seems to me we're  
15 going to deal with the issue of transferability  
16 of interventions or screening from one setting  
17 to another amongst many of these measures. It  
18 also seems to me in this case, with tobacco use  
19 counseling and drug intervention, we have  
20 probably as robust a body of evidence as almost  
21 anything we're likely to see.

22 For me, the overall, you know, sense

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is that it's a reasonable leap of faith to say  
2 that all this Cochrane studies that were  
3 reviewed, the U.S. Preventive Services Task  
4 Force, etcetera, suggests that yeah, you know,  
5 it's not perfect, but seldom do we have perfect  
6 evidence. For me at least, this is more beyond  
7 good enough.

8 DR. MARK: My understanding is that  
9 they have to receive not just the counseling, but  
10 also the pharmacotherapy, and so I had a question  
11 about that.

12 Looking at the write-up, it says that  
13 based on the USPSTF, the rate the risks of  
14 pharmacotherapy as small, but these medications  
15 do have a black box warning from the FDA, for  
16 serious psychiatric potential side effects. So  
17 my concern would be, you know --

18 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Some of them  
19 do, some of them do, and there's a wider, a  
20 broader range of products that are acceptable  
21 under this measure. Back to the counseling,  
22 according to the measure, that counseling has to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be --

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Wait, wait.  
3 Caroline, I just -- I'm not sure Tami finished  
4 her comments.

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I'm sorry.

6 DR. MARK: Yes. So my concern is  
7 that, you know, a physician who would think that  
8 the person's, there would be contraindications  
9 due to the psychiatric state or perhaps due to  
10 some other medications that were taken that  
11 would cause interactions, you know, would  
12 discount those in an effort to, you know, comply  
13 with this quality measure. So I'm concerned --

14 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: And people  
15 can be discounted if it's documented, why they  
16 were discounted, or if there was a reason for not  
17 going forward with the medication component of  
18 the measure. Nicotine replacement also is an  
19 allowable medication in that component of the  
20 measure.

21 So some of those drug-drug  
22 interactions or potential black box warnings may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not be included. Women who are pregnant, people  
2 who are cognitively impaired, light smokers and  
3 those who use smokeless tobacco are removed from  
4 this measure as well.

5 DR. MARK: Yeah. I heard that the  
6 denominator was going to remove women who are  
7 pregnant, adolescents and light smokers, but I  
8 didn't hear that removed from the denominator  
9 are any patient that the physician thought, you  
10 know, had contraindications to pharmacotherapy.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: They're not  
12 automatically removed from the denominator, but  
13 they can be if there's -- an exception can be made  
14 to treatment if there is a reason why treatment  
15 should not be given.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Is that a formal  
17 part of the measure?

18 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I don't read  
19 it as a formal part, but somewhere in the text  
20 that came out.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let me just ask the  
22 measure developer. Is acknowledgment of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       contraindications a formal part of the measure  
2       specifications?

3               MS. WATT:   Yes, that is true.   So  
4       patients -- the data element is patients with  
5       reasons for not administered FDA-approved  
6       cessation medication.

7               DR. FIORI:   And five of the seven  
8       medications are nicotine medicines that are  
9       approved by the FDA.   So five out of the seven  
10      are nicotine.

11              CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Tami, do you have  
12      anything else?   Bonnie?

13              DR. ZIMA:   I had really a question, I  
14      think, for Helen.   When Dr. Susman raised his  
15      point, does that mean that he's asking for an  
16      exception?

17              DR. BURSTIN:   It's a good question.  
18      I think this is one of those gray areas of how  
19      much it's okay to extrapolate from a very, you  
20      know, substantive body of evidence, I think it's  
21      fair to say, around tobacco cessation  
22      interventions and outcomes, and I think I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Dr. Fiori explained this well.

2 There's certainly evidence in lots of  
3 different settings. I'm not sure I've heard  
4 anybody invoke why it would necessarily be  
5 different on the inpatient side versus the  
6 outpatient side. So I'm not sure I see it as  
7 indicating where there's --

8 The exception is really where there is  
9 not evidence, and therefore you're invoking that  
10 you think the risks would be significantly lower  
11 than the benefits. I think this is very much a  
12 gray area, since the studies are so mixed in all  
13 settings.

14 It's not as if there's not evidence for  
15 the hospital setting. It's just that it tends  
16 to be the evidence is for all settings.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let me ask for a  
18 point of clarification, and I think just going  
19 forward, it would be very helpful if measure  
20 developers, when they fill out these forms, if  
21 they're talking about a specific setting, they  
22 actually cite evidence, even though there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       generalizable things, so that we can at least see  
2       what's the subset of evidence specific to the  
3       hospital setting, so that at least we can put  
4       that into context.

5               So just among -- do you know, among the  
6       various studies that were cited, what number  
7       were in the inpatient setting?

8               DR. FIORI: Well, we've got evidence  
9       for counseling and a separate body of evidence  
10      for medication, and the number of studies that  
11      went into this actually is extraordinarily  
12      robust --

13              CO-CHAIR PINCUS: No, no. We just  
14      want to know what is the number of studies?

15              DR. FIORI: So I was going to say that  
16      there's more than a handful at least on both, and  
17      I would think that it might be on the medicine  
18      side, as many as 20 or more studies that have been  
19      tested in medical, in inpatient settings.

20              On the counseling side, I think it's  
21      fewer, but I can't tell you the exact number. I  
22      could attempt to get that, but it will take me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a little bit of time.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, I think it  
3 would be useful to sort of track the information  
4 on a consistent basis, so that we can evaluate  
5 it, because that's clearly coming up as a key  
6 issue across these various measures that we're  
7 dealing with. -- specific to the particular  
8 setting in which it's being applied.

9 I can't imagine that there may be  
10 differences -- very directly, in terms of the  
11 degree to which patients are actually paying  
12 attention to it and focusing on it, because of  
13 other obvious distractions that are going on  
14 during a fairly, what has become largely very  
15 short inpatient stays, as well as, you know, on  
16 the medication side, whether people, even if  
17 it's prescribed in the hospital, whether it  
18 continues afterwards.

19 All of those, you know, we know how  
20 often -- between what happens in a hospital and  
21 what happens later.

22 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I also want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to reiterate that the measure not only specifies  
2 the inpatient setting, but prescribes  
3 specifically what type of counseling must be  
4 done, and that the three elements of that type  
5 of counseling must be included in the  
6 documentation.

7 So while the broader body of evidence  
8 suggests that counseling is effective, this  
9 measure specifically narrows it down to tobacco  
10 use treatment, practical counseling, of which  
11 the recognizing danger situations, developing  
12 coping skills and providing basic information  
13 about quitting must be documented.

14 DR. FIORI: And the basis for that,  
15 just to share, is that the Public Health Service  
16 guideline panel analyzed components of  
17 counseling, and identified those as the ones  
18 that were components of counseling that  
19 specifically resulted in downstream quit rates.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes. So I thought  
21 that the Cochrane -- so I asked some clarifying  
22 questions. So one of them is how many studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The Cochrane review, as I understood it, was  
2 actually limited to health care setting, I'm  
3 sorry, to inpatient settings and to hospitals.

4 So the number that's associated with  
5 that review in the submission is 33. So if it's  
6 -- so it sounds like there were at least 33  
7 studies in hospitalized patients, which I would  
8 generally consider to be a huge body of evidence,  
9 right. I'm sorry --

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But again, it  
11 was -- and I'm reading directly. "The 2007  
12 Cochrane analysis revealed that intensive  
13 intervention, which was inpatient contact plus  
14 follow-up for at least one month, was associated  
15 with a significantly higher quit rate." That's  
16 not the same as what the measure is calling for.

17 So I might be being too literal in my  
18 application of the evidence, but I'm trying to  
19 link what was provided to what the measure is  
20 actually asking for.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes. So I was on the  
22 work group and was among the people that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 friendlier to this measure, and so my rationale  
2 for this is that I myself would not require me  
3 proving in every conceivable setting, right?

4 I also think that there's a -- so the  
5 thing that we're sort of hung on, it seems to me  
6 to be a generalizability argument, at least in  
7 part, and it's what body of evidence might bear  
8 on this measure. So as I hear it, there are  
9 folks who would say I would like a specific body  
10 of evidence, sort of limited specifically to  
11 this counseling, as defined in the measure, and  
12 delivered in the hospital setting.

13 I would have said that given the body  
14 of evidence that we're drawing from, that I might  
15 not require either of those in quite so specific.  
16 I would say that there's a fair body of evidence  
17 across settings that suggests counseling works,  
18 and there's a fair body of evidence across  
19 settings that suggests that more intensive and  
20 longer -- that any counseling works, and that  
21 more intensive and longer counseling works  
22 better.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           So I would have said that all of that  
2 body of evidence could probably be brought to  
3 bear on this measure. I understand that it's  
4 possible for reasonable people to disagree about  
5 that.

6           CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any  
7 further comments before we vote? Jeffrey.

8           DR. SAMET: This may be helpful.  
9 It's intended to be. You know, as far as the  
10 setting, when you think about settings, because  
11 we'll see this again, conceptually is the  
12 setting different from the outpatient setting?  
13 We're talking about inpatient here.

14           The other piece is so is there  
15 something about the setting that's unique, that  
16 makes it normal or less? The other piece is are  
17 the people identified in that setting different,  
18 inherently different in the inpatient setting  
19 than the outpatient setting?

20           So those are really two different  
21 issues that play into this, not being  
22 generalizable. For smoking, my perspective is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       that the latter, they're not, because the people  
2       who smoke are going to be at a dependence level  
3       in either case. It's not like it's milder than  
4       that.

5               So I'm more reassured, kind of from  
6       that theoretical basis, in addition to the  
7       argument that there's that type of data. But  
8       that's all. That's my perspective.

9               DR. BURSTIN: I just wanted to give  
10       clarification from the Cochrane review. Just I  
11       think this was the point Caroline was trying to  
12       get at, in fact that it was actually only the  
13       combination of the inpatient intervention plus  
14       30 days that was affected.

15               Inpatient alone has not been shown to  
16       be effective. They say interventions of lower  
17       intensity or shorter duration. So I think  
18       that's what Caroline's getting at here. So to  
19       me, it seems more of an issue of it's really the  
20       combination of Tobacco 2 and Tobacco 3 together  
21       --

22               CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or Tobacco 2 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Tobacco 4 --

2 DR. BURSTIN: Right, that probably is  
3 really the sweet spot perhaps.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any further  
5 comments? Jeffrey. Let's go in order.

6 MS. HOO: Just to follow up on Dodi's  
7 original question, and echoing Peter's  
8 comments, in the work group call, I think there  
9 was a general sense that some of the research was  
10 generalizable to the inpatient, and I think  
11 where the work group had concerns was more on the  
12 feasibility and usability, that given in an  
13 inpatient setting, there's probably a lot of  
14 other issues going on, and similar for the next  
15 measure, that at discharge there's a whole other  
16 set of lists of issues, medication management,  
17 all sorts of things, that this may not be at the  
18 top of the list.

19 But I think there wasn't so much a  
20 quibble about the evidence and the ability to  
21 generalize the effectiveness of counseling, and  
22 that this indeed would be a teachable moment for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 a lot of inpatient individuals.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy.

3 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes. I just wanted to  
4 say that's exactly what I was thinking too, that  
5 where there's this gray area here between the  
6 evidence that we're considering and how it  
7 crosses over various settings, and the usability  
8 and feasibility.

9 So I just got that clear from that,  
10 from what you just said, and I think that's  
11 important.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Tami.

13 DR. MARK: Following what Dr. Samet  
14 said, I would be concerned about again, the  
15 population in particular, the fact that they're  
16 complex medically and now you're adding another  
17 medication on top of people who are going to be  
18 taking lots of medications and having lots of  
19 issues. I think that's dangerous. Your  
20 thoughts on that. Or interested in whether the  
21 evidence speaks to that.

22 DR. SAMET: You know, I don't think I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can answer that with an evidence-based response,  
2 which is what we want to use here. I think it's  
3 a legitimate concern. I know I can tell you in  
4 a clinical sense we don't really care about that.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Does a developer  
7 have a response to that question?

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Right. The  
9 question, essentially as I heard it, was how do  
10 you think the evidence generalizes to  
11 complicated or distracted patients?

12 DR. SAMET: In terms of adverse  
13 events, she asked.

14 DR. FIORI: Maybe two things. The  
15 data, as I've reviewed it, applies across  
16 patient settings, including complex patients.

17 Some of the earliest smoking cessation  
18 studies in fact were done back in the 80's with  
19 people in CCUs, right after an acute MI, and  
20 found an extraordinarily high rate of cessation  
21 if you provide counseling at that teachable  
22 moment, right after an acute MI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And this question  
2 had to do with medications.

3 DR. FIORI: No, and to the issue of  
4 medications, I think it's very well-taken. Of  
5 course, using nicotine medicine is something the  
6 patient is already tolerating and ingesting.

7 So if the physician was concerned  
8 about drug interactions, and also because the  
9 nicotine medicines have immediate onset,  
10 whereas these other medicines take up to a week  
11 to have effectiveness, in inpatient settings  
12 it's almost exclusively nicotine as the medicine  
13 used, and we already know the patient tolerates  
14 it.

15 We're just giving nicotine without the  
16 other 4,000 chemicals --

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But just a  
18 clarification then. Then why does the measure  
19 include non-nicotine mitigations?

20 DR. FIORI: Because I think there is  
21 -- there could be a place for them, and all seven  
22 of these have been shown to be effective.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Another reason why one might want to use one of  
2 the pills is if the patient has already used on  
3 the nicotine products, and has reported that  
4 they're ineffective.

5 There also is some data that one of the  
6 pills, varenicline, is more effective than the  
7 nicotine products by themselves. So there are  
8 a couple of reasons why you might, in practice,  
9 the bulk of the use is nicotine medicines in the  
10 in-hospital stay.

11 DR. SUSMAN: This is a process issue,  
12 I think, for Helen. You alluded that we're  
13 going to obviously consider each measure  
14 individually on its own merits.

15 But after we're all done, is there a  
16 point to weigh in and say perhaps one of the  
17 intervention measures is better than another,  
18 and then looking at what other existing measures  
19 might look like?

20 DR. BURSTIN: We'll certainly have an  
21 opportunity to look at anything that you think  
22 requires harmonization, or measures that might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be competing. It's unusual, but the question is  
2 could the same developer have measures that are  
3 in fact competing, and I think that's a question  
4 I think we'll need to better understand the  
5 approach of are these in fact paired IE, and in  
6 our parlance, a paired measure is actually a part  
7 of endorsement.

8 Meaning you should only ever see Rate  
9 A with Rate B, or are these really just the suite,  
10 which is more general. I think those are  
11 questions we'll have to grapple with after we go  
12 through each of the individual reviews.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I think we're  
14 ready to vote. Is that okay? Okay. So let's  
15 vote on the sufficiency of evidence.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will be  
17 voting on evidence. Begin voting now.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right. Yes, no or  
19 insufficient. This is a 1, 2 or 3. There's no  
20 4.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: If you need to  
22 revote, if your first vote was no, you can just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 press the number for your final vote, and that's  
2 the one that we'll record.

3 Our final vote, we have 16 for yes, 0  
4 for no and 3 for insufficient evidence.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let's talk about  
6 reliability.

7 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The next  
8 section under review was reliability. The work  
9 group voted 4 high, 2 low. I'm sorry, 2 moderate  
10 and none low. According to the data submitted  
11 by the Joint Commission, the study of  
12 reliability showed a kappa of 0.113.

13 There were 25 percent false positives  
14 and a significant 38 percent, I think it was,  
15 disagreement between inter-rater reliability in  
16 the original sample and the review sample.

17 One reviewer in the initial group had  
18 brought up that agreement levels for counseling  
19 are not ideal, and the false positives, the low  
20 inter-rater reliability score and the kappa were  
21 driven by the issues around counseling and  
22 documentation of counseling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments,  
2 questions about reliability?

3 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I can give  
4 you some more specific numbers. 131 cases were  
5 re-abstracted. 25 percent or 33 of those  
6 resulted in a false positive.

7 The primary reason for false positives  
8 was related to the agreement of only 38 percent  
9 for the data element tobacco use of the  
10 counseling, and it was because hospitals often  
11 gave credit for counseling, when not all of the  
12 components of counseling were given.

13 The developers went on to state that  
14 they felt that over time, people would learn what  
15 this was and would go on to do it correctly. But  
16 that has not been tested.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments,  
18 questions? Some people have their cards up.  
19 Peter.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So in addition to the  
21 -- so the numerator's clearly hard here, right.  
22 In addition to the numerator, another thing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 happened on the work group call was there were  
2 denominator questions. So I was actually a  
3 little concerned about how the denominator got  
4 defined.

5 So essentially it's -- what gets into  
6 the denominator is people who are tobacco users  
7 and you're excluded from the denominator if  
8 you're not a user, or if the system doesn't know  
9 and didn't assess. So we know from the previous  
10 measure that as much as 40 percent of people  
11 didn't get assessed, based on the literature  
12 review.

13 So the question to the developer is why  
14 do we let people off the hook on this measure for  
15 not assessing. So --

16 MS. LAWLER: Well first of all, we  
17 felt like it would be difficult to put into the  
18 population patients where we didn't know their  
19 status, whether or not they were tobacco users.  
20 Again, I would tell all of you this is a  
21 proportion measure. Can you hear me? I see you  
22 guys going like this. Can you all hear me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       Okay, okay, better.

2               So being a proportion measure, where  
3       the numerator is a subset of the denominator, and  
4       every case has an opportunity, equal opportunity  
5       to move to the numerator, we don't want cases in  
6       there that are not going to have that chance to  
7       move to the numerator.

8               So when we don't know the tobacco use  
9       status, we've excluded them. I think there was  
10      some concern about perhaps gaming, so let's just  
11      not screen the patient and then -- and we've  
12      coupled that value with a UTD, unable to be  
13      determined.

14              So there was concern about that, I  
15      think, in the work group as well. We did do, get  
16      from our statistician some data. So for tobacco  
17      use counseling, those that where the counseling  
18      was not offered. Let's see.               MS.

19      WATT: There were a total of 2,598 cases that we  
20      were looking at. It was not offered in 286, and  
21      unable to determine in 155.

22              DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question for the developers about the ICD-9  
2 coding that's part of the algorithm. Is that  
3 for the primary reason for hospitalization, or  
4 that there was an ICD-9 code for tobacco use or  
5 dependence. I was confused with the algorithm.

6 MS. WATT: I didn't hear the first  
7 part of the question. Could you restate it  
8 please?

9 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Sure. In  
10 the algorithms for identifying cases for review  
11 during the accreditation period, part of that is  
12 based on ICD-9 principle diagnosis codes. Are  
13 those for checking for the reason for the  
14 inpatient stay, or checking that tobacco use or  
15 abuse or dependence was coded?

16 MS. WATT: No. That was checking for  
17 pregnancy, so we can exclude those patients that  
18 are pregnant from receiving the medications.  
19 That's what the ICD-9 code is for there.

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Thank you.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Actually, I  
22 want to call on myself, to step out of the chair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       role.    So a question.    The kappa of .113 is  
2       considered poor by most standards, and just --  
3       and I understand part of the reasons for that.  
4       But still, it still results in an overall poor  
5       reliability, and at the same time, I'm just  
6       wondering about how, particularly on the  
7       medication side, there's a lot of specific  
8       components that are required to be assessed,  
9       including whether they're light smokers,  
10      whether there's contraindications and all that.

11               And I'm wondering just do we know  
12      anything about the reliability of those  
13      particular items, in terms of their assessment?

14               DR.     CARNEY-DOEBBELING:            They  
15      reported 68 percent for the data element reasons  
16      for no tobacco cessation medication, and 73  
17      percent for the data element tobacco use  
18      treatment FDA-approved medication.   It was the  
19      38 percent for the counseling that drove that  
20      kappa.

21               CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Peter.

22               CO-CHAIR BRISS:     So this one's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different from the last one, it seems to me. So  
2 the last one had a poor kappa that I could  
3 explain, and this one has a poor kappa that in  
4 part reflects a lot of disagreement about what  
5 goes into the numerator, right.

6 So the hospitals were, it sounds like  
7 the hospitals were less demanding about what  
8 counts as counseling essentially, than the Joint  
9 Commission was.

10 So my question is sort of a general one  
11 about this strikes me as being likely a problem  
12 that we could have in any clinical interaction,  
13 where you're trying to capture what the  
14 clinician did in a setting that doesn't generate  
15 some hard data like a laboratory test, right.

16 So I don't know. I don't know if Helen  
17 or somebody can give us the sense of how reliable  
18 generally is essentially a clinician  
19 self-report of in the room, I did the right  
20 thing, and how does this compare with the rest  
21 of the universe of similar measures.

22 In a world where I watch my residents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on every Friday sort of cut and paste stuff into  
2 EPIC, that I know doesn't really -- and honest,  
3 this is real problem, right? They cut and paste  
4 stuff into EPIC that I know they didn't do. So  
5 how does this compare with the rest of the  
6 universe of similar measures?

7 DR. BURSTIN: It's an excellent  
8 question. I'm not sure I can answer it, other  
9 than saying I think it's a little different if  
10 you have clinician self-report. Obviously,  
11 you're going to have much higher reliability if  
12 you're self-reporting on what happened.

13 I think the issue here, I'd be curious  
14 to know, you know, perhaps from the Joint  
15 Commission, who has been doing hospital  
16 paper-based assessments like this for many  
17 years, how does, you know, a 38 percent agreement  
18 rate for the main data element compare, perhaps  
19 to some of the other assessments of things that  
20 don't relate to drugs, or some of the things that  
21 are much harder that you can always find in data?  
22 I mean that's, I guess, a question for you, Ann.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You probably know that best.

2 MS. WATT: I'll speak first, and then  
3 if Nancy has anything to add. You know, 38  
4 percent we're not thrilled with obviously, which  
5 is why we, you know, strengthened the  
6 specification to say you have to have all three  
7 of these things.

8 Frankly, when we were on these  
9 reliability visits, people said yes, we told  
10 them, and they sort of had overlooked,  
11 apparently, the specification that says oh, and  
12 it has to have these three components. Maybe we  
13 didn't word it as elegantly as we could have in  
14 the submission, but one thing we have learned is  
15 that hospitals learn the specifications over  
16 time.

17 Frankly, that's what we chalked this  
18 one up to. They abstracted what they wanted to  
19 believe, not necessarily what they were asked to  
20 believe based on the specifications.

21 MS. LAWLER: I think that's correct,  
22 and I think too, you know, you always have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tendency. You're abstracting, and maybe you  
2 were the one who did the counseling, and yes, I  
3 know I did that, but it's not there and it's not  
4 documented.

5 The other thing is that I think a lot  
6 of people were used to using our old smoking  
7 cessation advice and counseling measures, which  
8 were not nearly as fulsome as these. You could  
9 just hand a brochure to someone and they didn't  
10 even have to look at it, but you got credit for  
11 doing the counseling.

12 So for years, people had been doing  
13 that, and in fact that measure was still being  
14 used as the time we were introducing these new  
15 measures.

16 So I think people were just really used  
17 to doing not quite as good a job at the  
18 counseling, but so were giving themselves credit  
19 for it, and we were requiring a lot more.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments or  
21 questions with regard to reliability? Nancy.

22 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes. I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability again is related to the usability  
2 and feasibility of this particular measure being  
3 used in a hospital setting, and I'm speaking for  
4 all nurses that work in hospitals. As you have,  
5 Dr. Briss, spoken for physicians, these kinds of  
6 measures are very difficult to really implement  
7 in the real world.

8 Yes, clinicians do, you know, dub in  
9 or copy in. I don't think that is a reflection,  
10 or I would say it's not a reflection of their  
11 intention to help people stop smoking. So I  
12 just, I have real trouble with this measure from  
13 the reality, the real world perspective, and  
14 whether or not it's going to be utilized in the  
15 intended way.

16 DR. KHATRI: That there are multiple  
17 factors that play a role in whether or not an  
18 intervention is implemented, not just, you know,  
19 the EHR and time and other competing demands, but  
20 also patient readiness to change. So there's an  
21 interaction there.

22 So I can imagine that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 intervention would be much more easier if a  
2 patient shows that they're ready, engaged, want  
3 to be part of it, versus "I don't want to hear  
4 it, don't talk to me about my smoking, I don't  
5 care about that now."

6 And then so that point, that also  
7 limits the clinician. So I think we have to be  
8 aware of -- it's kind of very multi-factorial,  
9 in terms of how this can be measured and  
10 evaluated. It's not just the clinician wanting  
11 to do the right thing.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm afraid on the  
13 data on this one, this one's starting to feel  
14 like low to me. On the feasibility issue, the  
15 only point that I would make that if we -- I'd  
16 hate to have us eventually wind up sort of  
17 writing off all the medical things that sort of  
18 require human interaction, because I think it  
19 gets us to a real, in a real bad sort of drunk  
20 at the lamp post problem, where we're only  
21 looking at things that are easy to measure.

22 And I don't think that -- I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this may be one of those really important things  
2 to do, that we shouldn't write off just because  
3 it's kind of hard to measure.

4 MS. WATT: As the developer, could I  
5 make just one comment? That people, to keep in  
6 mind that people that do refuse the counseling  
7 flow to the numerator of this measure again. So  
8 they do have an opportunity, and as a clinician,  
9 you're not going to --

10 When they tell you I'm not ready. I  
11 don't want to listen to this right now, then, you  
12 know, that's okay. There's still, again the  
13 case will flow to the numerator. In the subset  
14 measure, of course we'll only see those that got  
15 the actual counseling. So I just wanted to  
16 bring that point forward.

17 DR. SUSMAN: So I think we have  
18 another rating on usability, that covers a lot  
19 of the issues that we're merging into now, and  
20 I think we should probably stick to the question  
21 at hand, just an observation about the  
22 discussion. I don't disagree with many of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 points that have been raised.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Ready to vote on  
3 reliability?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, we'll be  
5 voting on reliability. There we go. You may  
6 begin voting now. Still waiting on one vote.

7 All right. Now we're good. Okay.  
8 So we have 0 high, 8 moderate, 7 low and 4  
9 insufficient evidence. So this measure does  
10 not pass scientific acceptability.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any  
12 comments on --

13 DR. BURSTIN: Well, we have to pass  
14 validity. So just to be clear, what we're  
15 talking about is on your quick sheet you've got  
16 there, page three, the decision logic is you must  
17 have reliability and validity rated moderate or  
18 high to meet this criterion. So technically,  
19 it's done.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I would have said  
21 you can't you can't have a valid measure if it's  
22 not a reliable measure. So I wonder if we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to actually have the discussion before we turn  
2 this one back.

3 DR. BURSTIN: The discussion of  
4 validity? Yes. I think it would be good to  
5 just finish up validity, so we could complete  
6 scientific acceptability.

7 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Validity was  
8 assessed for face validity, with three  
9 components, a public component, a survey  
10 component and a pilot site survey. Face  
11 validity of the original candidate measures was  
12 assessed through public content on a five point  
13 scale, relative to ten different  
14 characteristics. Slightly more than 2,000  
15 persons were elicited.

16 A TAP survey looked at 11 members  
17 completed it. All the members were asked to  
18 participate in a TAP survey. Eight members  
19 completed the TAP survey, and again that was a  
20 five-point scale on disagree, somewhat agree,  
21 neutral, somewhat agree and agree.

22 Both of those showed a validity score

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for each of the different elements of measures,  
2 generally ranging between four and five. Those  
3 looked at the face facility of the measure  
4 itself. The TAP, for those who want more  
5 specification, was clarity, usefulness,  
6 interpretability, data accessibility and  
7 collection, and recommendation for national use  
8 or endorsement.

9 The group summary from that group  
10 didn't specifically comment about validity,  
11 unless I'm missing that.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So do we need to  
13 vote on it? Okay. So are there any comments or  
14 questions with regard to validity?

15 (No response.)

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I just have a  
17 question, maybe to you Helen. But it seems to  
18 me that a lot of the validity statements are just  
19 about face validity, and I'm curious as to why  
20 people don't present data about the actual  
21 validity.

22 DR. BURSTIN: Face facility is one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 form of validity. It's certainly not as high as  
2 we'd like to get. I think oftentimes,  
3 particularly in areas where there aren't other  
4 measures to know which the gold standard is  
5 related to, it's hard to know how else one would  
6 do validity testing in some of these newer areas  
7 of measurement.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well for some of  
9 these, I can imagine number one is to look at sort  
10 of, you know, is it a cross-validity in terms of  
11 other similar measures, but also to look at, you  
12 know, if the measure is applied, are people less  
13 likely to smoke, because that would be the  
14 obvious way.

15 DR. BURSTIN: And again, that's very  
16 hard to answer.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Some of the data  
18 that you've described sort of underscore that,  
19 but to see if there's actually -- but one could  
20 imagine some prospective testing of that.

21 DR. BURSTIN: That's very difficult  
22 to do with a new measure. That's oftentimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     what we'd like to see at maintenance. Hard to  
2     do when a brand new is out there. We don't  
3     actually know what the experience will be going  
4     forward. We'd love to be able to have the  
5     developers gather that, but they often don't  
6     know that for a new measure.

7             CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other comments  
8     about validity?

9             (No response.)

10            CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let's vote.

11            MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will vote  
12     on validity. Begin voting now.

13            We're waiting on one more response.  
14     If everybody could please make sure you're  
15     pointed at the computer.

16            CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And we might want to  
17     move -- I wonder if the card you have is blocking.

18            MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, all right.  
19     For the record, we have 1 high, 7 moderate, 7 low,  
20     and 4 insufficient evidence. So the measure  
21     fails on scientific acceptability.,

22            CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Should we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 take -- we're running behind. Should we take a  
2 ten minute break? Okay.

3 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

4 Measure 1656

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So the measure  
6 we're about to do is 1656, and could we have a  
7 brief statement from the measure developer?

8 MS. LAWLER: We're on Tobacco 3,  
9 right?

10 MS. LAWLER: Okay. This is the third  
11 measure in our set, which again looks at only  
12 those -- in the denominator those patients that  
13 screened positive for tobacco use, and in the  
14 numerator, we're looking to see the number of  
15 patients that were referred to outpatient  
16 counseling, and were given a prescription for  
17 one of the FDA-approved medications.

18 Just like in the second measure, those  
19 patients that again refused the counseling and  
20 prescription will flow to the numerator. In  
21 the subset measure, you have just those patients  
22 that received the treatment, and we still have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 the exclusions for those patients for  
2 medications, which were the pregnant smokers,  
3 the light smokers and smokeless tobacco users.  
4 So those three exclusions here from receiving  
5 the medication, but still needing to receive the  
6 referral for outpatient counseling.

7 MS. HOO: Sure. Do you want me to  
8 just go into -- in terms of the work group  
9 discussions, I think some of the issues that we  
10 discussed around Tobacco 2 parallel some of the  
11 considerations here. On the whole, at the work  
12 group call, folks felt that this had a high  
13 impact, and the voting was unanimous on that  
14 category.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any  
16 comments or questions about impact? We've sort  
17 of been through this with each of the previous  
18 ones. Okay. Oh, Caroline. Oh, okay.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We're voting  
20 on the impact. Please begin voting now.

21 We're still waiting on one more  
22 response. Oh, we have one person gone. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We have 16 high and 2 moderate, 0 low, and 0  
2 insufficient.

3 MS. HOO: With respect to the  
4 performance gaps, the voting in the work group  
5 was 4 high and 2 medium. I think that the in the  
6 studies that were cited, there were some  
7 differentials in terms of the stated results.  
8 Some of the specific data in the pooled analysis  
9 were that in 60 percent of the patients, 42  
10 percent of the identified smokers were advised  
11 to quit. 14 percent were given or advised to use  
12 nicotine replacement, and 12 percent received  
13 referrals.

14 In other studies looking at narrower  
15 populations, for example, a study of patients,  
16 smokers with AMI and congestive heart failure  
17 and pneumonia, roughly 65 percent had any form  
18 of counseling.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there comments  
20 or questions on the issue of gaps?

21 (No response.)

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, so we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ready to vote.

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will be  
3 voting on the performance gap. Please begin  
4 voting now.

5 Okay. We have 12 high, 6 moderate, 0  
6 low and 0 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Now we move on to  
8 evidence, always a sticky one.

9 MS. HOO: I think with respect to  
10 evidence, some of the same issues that we talked  
11 about earlier come into play here. In the  
12 Committee discussion, I think folks either felt  
13 that there was a fair amount of generalizability  
14 around the inpatient identification of members  
15 and referral for counseling, and identifying  
16 that there were opportunities in a patient  
17 population relative to teachable moments and  
18 such.

19 But I think again here, some of the  
20 challenges were felt around the feasibility,  
21 given the complexity of issues that might arise  
22 at discharge. But I think in general, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Committee felt that the evidence was strong for  
2 advancing this relative to the available  
3 evidence.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: This one strikes me  
5 as actually being a little easier in an  
6 evidentiary standpoint than the other one,  
7 because the therapies have been well-studied and  
8 are likely to have less, I'm sorry, the  
9 medication therapies are likely to have less  
10 generalizability issues than the ones we were  
11 talking about in council.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I have one question  
13 of clarification about the measure itself, with  
14 regard to does the information for the numerator  
15 have to be in the discharge instructions, and/or  
16 transmitted to the next level of care?

17 MS. LAWLER: This measure really  
18 doesn't deal with transmitting to the next level  
19 of care. It's strictly that they received a  
20 referral. So that could be in the discharge  
21 instructions or elsewhere in the chart, where  
22 they document that there's a referral to the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level of care and outpatient counseling, and  
2 that they received a prescription, and usually  
3 we find those in the discharge instructions as  
4 well.

5 No, it's not required that it be in the  
6 discharge instructions. It just has to be  
7 documented somewhere in the medical record.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'm just curious  
9 about the thinking in the development of this  
10 measure, why it wasn't specified that it be in  
11 the discharge instructions, the information,  
12 because I mean the value of that is that it would  
13 be easier, feasibility would be one place to find  
14 it. Number two, it would actually be  
15 transmitted concretely to the patient.

16 MS. LAWLER: Give me just a minute.  
17 I'm going to look up the data element, because  
18 we do give, in our specifications we give data  
19 sources where we expect people to find it, what  
20 we call a recommended source. Let me just find  
21 it here.

22 So our suggested data sources,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 according to our specifications are, and this  
2 tells the abstracter where to look. In the  
3 discharge summary, the first one listed, a  
4 transfer sheet, discharge instruction sheet,  
5 nursing discharge notes and a physician order  
6 sheet.

7 So that's where we -- the direction we  
8 give people to look specifically for, but we  
9 don't say specifically it must be in this  
10 particular document. We give them a couple of  
11 sources where they can go to look for it.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It just occurred to  
13 me that it would be in some ways more of an actual  
14 -- the effectiveness would be greater if it was  
15 explicitly in the discharge instructions, not  
16 just simply, you know, wherever you find it in  
17 that hierarchy of sources. But anyway, just --

18 DR. SUSMAN: I just wanted to know in  
19 the specification of counseling, was it referral  
20 for any form of outpatient tobacco cessation  
21 counseling? In other words, there was no  
22 requirement about the three components or other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more specific elements? I think that's for the  
2 measure developer, please.

3 MS. LAWLER: So here's our definition  
4 for what we require for a referral, and what's  
5 acceptable. So we say outpatient counseling  
6 may include a proactive telephone counseling,  
7 group counseling, individual counseling or  
8 e-Health and Internet intervention.  
9 Counseling referral may be defined as an  
10 appointment made by the health care provider or  
11 hospital, either through telephone contact, fax  
12 or email.

13 For quit line referrals, health care  
14 provider or hospital can either fax or email quit  
15 line referral, or assist the patient in directly  
16 calling a quit line prior to discharge. So we  
17 want, you know, the patient to get hooked into  
18 that system before they leave the hospital, and  
19 want the provider to help them to do that. So  
20 it can be any variety of types of counseling that  
21 I just mentioned here.

22 DR. SUSMAN: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just a question  
2 about the evidence. You know, going back to the  
3 previous discussions that we had, the extent to  
4 which the evidence that's been reviewed reflects  
5 specifically the action of referral and  
6 prescription from hospitals.

7 Could you give a kind of a summary of  
8 the extent to which the evidence that's been  
9 reviewed is specific to that issue?

10 DR. FIORI: Could you repeat that?  
11 I'm sorry. I didn't track it.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So just  
13 going back to the discussion we had on this topic  
14 before, just that it would be helpful to just  
15 have a brief summary of the extent to which the  
16 evidence has been reviewed is specific to the  
17 issue of hospital referral.

18 DR. FIORI: So again, I'm sorry, but  
19 I can't tell you the proportion of the studies  
20 or the number of them that started with the  
21 counseling referral at the discharge moment.  
22 There are some, but the bulk of them are actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 in other settings.

2 But in all of the other settings that  
3 they've occurred, it's been a very consistent,  
4 have a very consistent impact on downstream quit  
5 attempts and successful quits.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other questions  
7 with regard to the evidence?

8 (No response.)

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I guess we're ready  
10 to vote.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll be voting on  
12 the evidence. Okay, yes. So this is yes, no,  
13 insufficient, 1, 2 and 3. Please vote. We're  
14 still waiting on -- there we go.

15 All right. We have 16 yes, 0 no and  
16 3 insufficient evidence.

17 MS. HOO: In terms of the scientific  
18 acceptability, the overall voting was 5 yes on  
19 0 no. On reliability, the scoring was split,  
20 with 2 high, 3 medium and 1 low.

21 Some of the concerns that were  
22 expressed here were that the kappa score was very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low, and another comment cited the lack of risk  
2 adjustment strategy.

3 In the documentation, some of the data  
4 that was cited related to lack of clarity around  
5 the wording, and that was something that was  
6 subsequently corrected for or revised in the  
7 final specifications. In 131 cases, that had  
8 been reviewed, 11 percent or 14 had false  
9 positives, and 2 cases had a false negative  
10 calculation.

11 Some of the information that had  
12 higher agreement rates were the data element  
13 with respect to prescription for tobacco  
14 cessation medication, and 64 percent for no  
15 FDA-approved tobacco medications at discharge.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments or  
17 questions about reliability? Jeffrey.

18 DR. SUSMAN: Again, the very, very low  
19 kappa this time, I guess, of at least interest  
20 if not concern. This is just extraordinary. I  
21 assume it wasn't a misprint. I don't know if you  
22 have some further comment, or if your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       methodologist has some comment.

2               MS. WATT: Well, Steven, I don't know  
3       if you are still on the line, but if you are, feel  
4       free to jump in. Again, in this situation, it  
5       was an example of where the hospitals were giving  
6       themselves more credit basically than we were  
7       for particular data elements, and the takeaway  
8       message for us was that we needed to strengthen  
9       the specifications, and we did that, and I'm sure  
10      Nancy will tell us how.

11             CO-CHAIR BRISS: This one looks like  
12      it's like -- so their results were sort of the  
13      opposite of those, the results we had in the  
14      first one. So very low rates of successful  
15      performance. It was like ten percent. So the  
16      statistical issues, I think, are going to be like  
17      the ones we had, and this one seems to me to be  
18      closer to the first one, Tobacco 1 than it is  
19      to Tobacco 2, to me.

20             So it's low kappa, and reasonable  
21      numbers, I would say, in the numerator and the  
22      denominator, and a low kappa that reflects sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of a low performance rate.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just a question  
3 about the statement that the reason for the low  
4 agreement rate was that the patient referral was  
5 not always made prior to discharge. That's a  
6 requirement?

7 MS. WATT: Yes, it is. So again, it's  
8 not that we want -- we don't want the health care  
9 provider to just say well, you need to go call  
10 the quit line, or you need to, you know, the next  
11 time you go to your physician as an outpatient  
12 or, you know, get him to put you into counseling.  
13 Can you hear me?

14 Okay. So we would like the provider  
15 to be able to make that referral for the patient  
16 before he leaves the hospital. We want to see  
17 that that's done before the patient leaves the  
18 hospital. And that was the piece that, I think  
19 for reliability, really brought this down.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So how do you solve  
21 that problem? Have you -- I mean if that's the  
22 problem with reliability, how do you fix that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going forward?

2 MS. WATT: It's understanding the  
3 requirements. It's getting more familiar with  
4 the specifications. I think that in any time  
5 that we do testing like this, there's a learning  
6 curve, and as they begin to use the  
7 specifications, they get more familiar with  
8 them, and it's more of a learning, teaching and  
9 as we go along, and we find this with all of our  
10 measures, even that we use today, when we first  
11 begin, the rates are very low, and as people get  
12 better at providing the care, the measure rates  
13 come up.

14 I think we'll see the same thing with  
15 some of these issues that we see, as people begin  
16 to use specifications and don't really  
17 understand them, and --

18 OPERATOR: Mr. Schmaltz has signaled.

19 MS. WATT: He's our statistician.  
20 Steven, did you have a comment?

21 DR. SCHMALTZ: Can you hear me? Oh,  
22 okay. The situation with this measure is more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 similar to the previous one, where you had a high  
2 rate of false positives. There weren't very  
3 many, a relatively smaller number of positives.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry. You  
5 think it's closer to Tobacco-1 or Tobacco-2?

6 DR. SCHMALTZ: Tobacco-2, because  
7 there were relatively smaller number of  
8 compliance, and these are the false positives.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Anyway, Vanita,  
10 then -- Tami, you put yours up and that is still  
11 up? Okay. Vanita, Lisa, Tami, Caroline, Mady  
12 and Jeffrey.

13 DR. PINDOLIA: When I was looking at  
14 the measures and the checklist that has to go on  
15 at discharge, if you think about what's going on  
16 at discharge, especially now with the competing  
17 factor with trying to reduce three-day  
18 readmission and you have these complex patients,  
19 there's a whole host of things that are being --

20 These patients, one, are being  
21 inundated. So we know that post-discharge,  
22 during transition of care, they're not even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 getting that critical part unfortunately.

2 But when you throw in that a nurse or  
3 somebody, a pharmacists or someone is going to  
4 go through 24 items for a checklist for this  
5 item, I think that shows maybe why we're showing  
6 such a poor uptake in the reliability, because  
7 you can only get through so many when you still  
8 have to do all the other competing factors that  
9 are being regulated as well. Is there a way to  
10 cut that down?

11 MS. WATT: I'm not quite sure what  
12 you're referring to on the 24 item checklist.

13 DR. PINDOLIA: Oh, I'm sorry. Maybe  
14 it's under 2(a), 1.20, calculation algorithm  
15 measure logic, and I assume this is what someone  
16 is going to go through, to make sure they check  
17 that this is the right person for you to have 10  
18 or 12 percent met the criteria.

19 In their head, somehow they're going  
20 to have to make sure they're doing all this  
21 stuff, because that's what they're going to be  
22 checked against doing chart review; correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. WATT: I just want to look at the  
2 algorithm. Just one moment.

3 DR. PINDOLIA: Well, it's not -- I  
4 don't know. Maybe I'm not looking at the right  
5 one. But it's not an algorithm; it's the  
6 calculation of the measure logic is what it's  
7 listed under.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I think that this is  
9 a little bit different from what somebody would  
10 do at discharge.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: They wouldn't at  
13 discharge presumably recalculate, refigure the  
14 patient age, for example.

15 DR. PINDOLIA: No, no. No, I  
16 understand that. But what I'm saying is there  
17 are so many key components of this that need to  
18 occur, for you to say you actually did get the  
19 right person, and you actually did go through the  
20 right process, and then make a referral to a  
21 tobacco cessation, which is --

22 Is it? Okay, all right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 DR. SHEA: Yes. I think I was reading  
2 this, but I can't quite find it now. In terms  
3 of places where nicotine emplacement is  
4 over-the-counter and doesn't require a  
5 prescription, the data dictionary states the  
6 hospital gets credit for that, even if they don't  
7 write a prescription.

8 MS. LAWLER: Absolutely. It just  
9 needs to be documented in the discharge  
10 medication list. So, yes.

11 DR. MARK: It looked like some of the  
12 reasons for low reliability was that the  
13 physician didn't say why they did not prescribe.  
14 So they actually have to write down in the chart  
15 "did not prescribe because has." Okay.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Mady.

17 DR. CHALK: A couple of us were  
18 commenting here that given the extent to which  
19 you respecified and told people, respecified  
20 questions, it might be preferable, if you waited  
21 a little bit, retested the respecification and  
22 came in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Now my question to Helen, I guess, is  
2       this one shot at getting measures done for  
3       behavioral health?

4           DR. BURSTIN: No, it's certainly not.  
5       I think our expectations would be we would most  
6       definitely be doing another project, likely next  
7       year, and actually that's one of the questions  
8       I asked Ann, about how quickly, for example,  
9       would you learn, even if it's not through formal  
10      retesting.

11           But at least as part of the  
12      implementation they shared with us earlier, how  
13      soon that could come in. We heard earlier  
14      that's towards the end of 2012, certainly beyond  
15      this project. But again, I think once that  
16      information's available, we'd love to try to get  
17      these back in.

18           DR. CHALK: Right. I think that's a  
19      terribly important issue, because one of the  
20      things that concerns me about not putting forth  
21      a measure is the fact that most hospitals and  
22      clinicians aren't going to do anything to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this right, until they're held accountable. I  
2 mean you've got a chicken and egg issue.

3 But on the other hand, it has to be  
4 specified correctly. So I would really  
5 encourage you to think about that.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Caroline, then  
7 Jeffrey.

8 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I was going  
9 back to the similar issue, of the agreement rate  
10 being only 41 percent, and I think we need to  
11 focus on the fact that there was a recognition  
12 that specifications needed to be made, and  
13 specifications were made, with the assumption  
14 that that was the reason for the poor agreement  
15 rate.

16 But those new specifications have not  
17 yet been tested. So I get hung up on saying that  
18 we've made specifications, and we're just going  
19 to assume those are okay, so move forward.

20 DR. SUSMAN: So another variation on  
21 this theme is how did the hospitals, in your  
22 mind, lead to the false positives? If a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 referral wasn't made prior to discharge, where  
2 would it have appeared in the abstraction of the  
3 hospital records?

4 I mean did the abstracters just  
5 incorrectly abstract data, or what was going on  
6 there? It doesn't make a lot of sense to me, the  
7 logic here.

8 MS. LAWLER: Well, I think you're  
9 absolutely right. They just incorrectly  
10 abstract the data, and our job when we're out  
11 there, as reabstracters, is to take that medical  
12 record and find that information, and we didn't  
13 find it.

14 So we do sit down with them at the close  
15 of our study, and talk about, you know, what we  
16 saw and what we didn't see in the medical record,  
17 and so that everybody has an understanding  
18 that's a time for teaching at that point. But  
19 yes.

20 DR. SUSMAN: Okay, fair enough. I  
21 very much second Mady's comment that it seems to  
22 me that in this process, at least from my own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perspective, that if there's substantive change  
2 to the specifications, at least ideally we would  
3 have those when we're considering, particularly  
4 when there's such low reliability or kappa as  
5 well.

6 Well, whatever the issue is, if it's  
7 going to be a substantive change, that it would  
8 be nice to have the data on that change. That's  
9 just feedback, I guess.

10 DR. HANRAHAN: I'm aware of a lot of  
11 work that's being done on discharges, and making  
12 discharges or discharges from the hospital be  
13 more consistent and implemented correctly, and  
14 this is all being wrapped into electronic health  
15 records.

16 So I think it's around 30 percent now.  
17 Those places that are not doing it are often the  
18 behavioral health settings. So, you know, I  
19 think that we, this is kind of a procedural  
20 measure, in that it's going to prompt this to get  
21 into those electronic health records, or get  
22 onto the discharge summaries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           And I really think that that's a very  
2 favorable thing to do, so it's going to encourage  
3 that. These reliability testings, I think is  
4 really, you know, it reflects --

5           What my experience is is that the field  
6 is so poorly operationalized around discharges,  
7 and it may or may not have anything to do with,  
8 you know, tobacco or any particular measure that  
9 you might look at.

10           So I think it's going to do two things.  
11 One, it's going to promote a more formal  
12 consistency around discharging patients and  
13 what you need to cover, and secondly, I forgot.

14           (Laughter.)

15           CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter.

16           CO-CHAIR BRISS: I mean essentially  
17 we're going to have to choose, I think. You  
18 know, in this one, essentially the agreement  
19 rates seem to me to be reasonable for cessation  
20 meds, and like the other one, are not so great  
21 for counseling, because the overall agreement on  
22 this one works out to be a little bit better, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think, because the performance rate is so low,  
2 with or without the counseling component.

3 So this is either like the -- we either  
4 decide that it's like the first one and it just  
5 passes, or it's like the second one, and we want  
6 better operationalization, thank you, for the  
7 counseling piece and then review it again.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any further  
9 comments on reliability? Okay, Emma.

10 MS. HOO: I guess I would echo what  
11 Nancy said, and you know, coming from a purchaser  
12 perspective, I think, you know, I worry a little  
13 bit about throwing the baby out with the bath  
14 water.

15 You know, yes, it's not perfect, but  
16 directionally, I think we need to drive better  
17 documentation of these kinds of issues, and also  
18 the infrastructure for capturing the  
19 information, that for me, it's acceptable to  
20 have lower reliability and recognize that there  
21 are refinements that are going to come down the  
22 road, that if we don't have a measurement around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an intervention to go with the identification on  
2 the back end, I don't think we will have much at  
3 the end of the day.

4 If we defer for a year to re-look at  
5 this, I think it just further misses the  
6 opportunity to drive better data capture.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So are you -- I ask  
8 this question. Does that mean you're arguing  
9 for an exception?

10 DR. BURSTIN: There aren't any  
11 exceptions on reliability. You just need to  
12 make your best guess assessment of what you think  
13 the reliability or validity of the measure would  
14 be.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I guess Jeffrey and  
16 then Caroline.

17 DR. SAMET: So I'm just trying to  
18 articulate in my own head the sort of discussion  
19 that's going on here. It's that we're almost  
20 following -- the sense that I have is that we're  
21 almost following the rules so closely that our  
22 kind of greater sense that although the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 importance is huge, and there's a lot of evidence  
2 to say move forward, that a piece of it that isn't  
3 quite as good as it should be may put it all on  
4 the back burner for another two years, when if  
5 we really get it in there and say it ain't great,  
6 but it's kind of okay, and that will drive the  
7 system, just knowing what the system is to move  
8 it forward.

9 Now did I say that right, because if  
10 it is, it leads me to think like, you know, shoot  
11 for it's good enough.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Caroline and then  
13 David.

14 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: So that's a  
15 question that I have. Do we vote on driving the  
16 field forward, or do we vote on the measure at  
17 hand?

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: David, and then  
19 Nancy.

20 DR. PATING: You know, I feel I'm  
21 struggling with this as much as everyone else.  
22 Part of me just wants this so badly, but at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 same time, realizing that a poorly designed  
2 measure ultimately creates chaos in the field,  
3 because you're driving from the outcomes.

4 Having been there, it's hard for me to  
5 support when the measure is not properly  
6 conceptualized, and I think that that's what  
7 happened with both these. I think Measure 2,  
8 the second one, over-reached. It had too many  
9 moving parts. It had medication in three  
10 components and, you know, it's got to be done on  
11 a Sunday versus a Monday. It had too many parts.

12 This one I feel like doesn't quite go  
13 enough. What I want is if you're going to give  
14 the pamphlet, why don't you do the brief  
15 intervention for gosh sakes, you know, because  
16 we know that's what people need. So somewhere  
17 in there, if there could be just instructions  
18 back for the developer, to go back and take some  
19 lessons learned.

20 I don't want to slow this down, but  
21 again being in the field, and having to respond  
22 to measures, this would send systems backwards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 five years, not to put a good measure out there  
2 that does what we really feel needs to happen.  
3 That's my two cents on this, is that we really  
4 work with them.

5 DR. HANRAHAN: I really -- point well  
6 taken, because we don't want to create more  
7 chaos, and as I look at this measure, and the  
8 other measures that have come up around tobacco,  
9 there is a complexity with them, or shall I say  
10 that measures move into very complex  
11 environments, and they're going to take on all  
12 kinds of different, you know, fussy details as  
13 they get implemented.

14 But I think as they get implemented,  
15 my assumption is and one of the questions I asked  
16 at the beginning, was the longitudinal effect of  
17 what we're doing here, is that it can come back  
18 and get its revision.

19 Now I also think that regarding the  
20 reliability description here, that when I read  
21 the reliability description there's a lot of  
22 flaws in the process because of the lack of or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the tension between, you know, JCAHO and the  
2 hospitals wanting to adopt another measure, or  
3 people wanting to participate in that process.

4 In regard to this one, I really think  
5 that that's probably one of the reasons why  
6 that things didn't go their way. So as a  
7 reviewer, I would say this is where I would push  
8 the, what is that Helen you said that we can do,  
9 we can --

10 DR. BURSTIN: And ad hoc review in the  
11 future to evaluate the measure if it goes  
12 forward.

13 DR. HANRAHAN: Yeah, yeah, and my  
14 recommendation would be for all these measures  
15 to let, you know, strip them down and get them  
16 very incremental, rather than as complex as they  
17 are.

18 It says "Tobacco use treatment  
19 provided," or offered. Even that is way too  
20 complicated for a system to adopt. So that's  
21 what I would say.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I was sitting here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thinking about Caroline's question, about do --  
2 how do we evaluate this thing, so I don't think  
3 we evaluate based on where we'd like to drive the  
4 system. I think you have to evaluate it based  
5 on the evidence provided.

6 Having said that, it looks to me like  
7 you could read these evidence. There's some  
8 fuzz in -- the medication stuff is reasonable to  
9 me. There's some fuzz in the counseling stuff.

10 The overall performance of the  
11 measure, you know, 11 percent false positivity  
12 rate doesn't strike me as being out of bounds,  
13 right, you know.

14 So I think a reasonable person could  
15 look at these reliability data in total, and  
16 decide, you know, passes. Not stellar pass, but  
17 pass.

18 DR. SUSMAN: Well, I worry really  
19 about the accountability side. We're looking  
20 at measures for both performance improvement,  
21 and for Ann and Nancy, if it was just performance  
22 improvement, I'd say ehh, good enough.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But when looking at accountability, I  
2 worry that we're trying to measure the health  
3 system or hospital or a larger aggregate against  
4 another, and that the data are substantially  
5 flawed as we have them here today, in my mind.

6 In the end, it's a judgment call. I  
7 mean how black is black, how white is white here.  
8 I preferably would like to see this come back  
9 with the appropriate testing done on the  
10 newly-specified measure. I don't think that  
11 that has to be a lengthy process, and if NQF has  
12 a way to streamline that, fast track it, I think  
13 that's great. If we don't, it is what it is.

14 I would vote that we think further  
15 about passing something that could be used for  
16 accountability, without having the appropriate  
17 rigor.

18 DR. WEGNER: I've been fast  
19 forwarding a couple of years, and thinking about  
20 the people that are going to be doing outcomes  
21 research, and this is going to be an impossible  
22 variable. I mean you're not going to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quantify this, because it's going to be so --

2 The way it's written, it's going to be  
3 so loosely interpreted, the counseling and what  
4 happens at discharge. That's completely  
5 separate from the issue that was brought up  
6 earlier, which is we do have two populations  
7 here. We have JCAHO, we have the hospitals, but  
8 then we have the providers.

9 What I'm seeing is more unfunded work,  
10 this meaningful use. Has anybody in this room  
11 done meaningful use with the problem list and the  
12 clinical? That adds a lot, and for a complex  
13 patient, and if you have standards of what's the  
14 documentation for what you've done, I think  
15 you're right.

16 I think your point about  
17 accountability is a big one here, and I think we  
18 do need to think about this now, rather than just  
19 go ahead and summarily pass it, and then the  
20 horse is already out of the barn.

21 MS. WATT: Could I just remind you  
22 that Joint Commission accreditation is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considered to be an accountability function as  
2 well?

3 I think, if I'm understanding  
4 correctly, when you're talking accountability,  
5 you're talking about use in federal  
6 reimbursement programs, and I think that the  
7 definition of accountability is broader. We,  
8 I'm not intending for this measure to be used as  
9 a reimbursement measure.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Last word.

11 PARTICIPANT: It's a really fast one.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: If you have  
13 something absolutely new to say, that hasn't  
14 been said by anyone else, that's specifically  
15 about reliability and not about feasibility, not  
16 about usability.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So about the  
18 reliability, very quickly. I wonder about the  
19 implications of the fuzz in the measure that  
20 we're talking about. So we're talking about in  
21 order to pass the measure, we're talking about  
22 somebody has to be prescribed cessation meds,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and prescribed counseling.

2 What we're worried about is that some  
3 people might do something with respect to  
4 counseling that's not quite what we would have  
5 wanted, right? You know, that's the  
6 implication. I wonder if, because they tended  
7 to overcall counseling. That's what the  
8 disagreement is about, right.

9 So essentially you're given, you might  
10 pass somebody who gives slightly less intensive  
11 counseling than what we would really desire, and  
12 so I wonder whether that's a big enough  
13 difference to make a difference. To be precise,  
14 it's over-counting referral for counseling.

15 (Off record comments.)

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We'll be  
17 voting on reliability. You may begin now.

18 Okay. We have 0 high, 6 moderate, 6  
19 low and 7 insufficient evidence.

20 PARTICIPANT: All right, everybody.  
21 Lunch is available in the back, if you want to

22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Whereupon, at 12:37 p.m., a luncheon  
2 recess was taken.)  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

1:07 p.m.

CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think we'd like to reconvene. If there are people who haven't retaken their seats, we'd like to reconvene.

CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Let's start reconvening.

CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we want to move on to Tobacco-4, which is the last measure in the series of measures we've been evaluating this morning. We'd like to propose trying desperately to get us closer to on time. We'd like to propose a bit of a streamlined process.

So this measure you'll hear in a second, if you're not real familiar with it, is sort of follow-up after hospitalization. So the series of measures is going to screen, treat and then follow-up, and as a conceptual matter, we think that if you haven't gotten the treatment step in there, it doesn't make much sense to spend a lot of time on the follow-up step.

So we'd like to -- but we want to give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the measure developer feedback, so that they're  
2 not blind-sided if there are issues that would  
3 come up in the Committee discussion, that could  
4 have been found out. We don't want to make them  
5 wait a year to find issues that should have been  
6 found today.

7 So we'd like to propose a streamlined  
8 process in each of the four areas where we look  
9 at the science, we look at the measure  
10 performance, we look at the usability and  
11 feasibility, and we try to identify for the  
12 developers any issues, any additional issues  
13 that haven't already come up in one of the first  
14 three measures today.

15 So if the -- so does that make sense?  
16 I've got some head-nodding around the table. So  
17 I'm going to take head nodding, some head nodding  
18 around the table as a sense, and we'll go forward  
19 with the streamline process. So could the  
20 developers tee up the measure for us please?

21 Measure 1657

22 MS. LAWLER: Okay. This is the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure in the set. It is assessing tobacco use  
2 status after discharge, and so in the  
3 denominator we look at all of those patients that  
4 again were current tobacco users, and in the  
5 numerator, we're looking at patients that were  
6 contacted between 15 and 30 days after hospital  
7 discharge, and that the information regarding  
8 the tobacco use status is collected.

9 Actually, there are three data  
10 elements that we want information collected on,  
11 and that's whether or not the patient is  
12 attending the referred counseling; whether or  
13 not they're taking the medication; and then  
14 whether the tobacco use status at that point in  
15 time at which they are contacted.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I'm also  
17 pinch-hitting for -- I wasn't, this wasn't one  
18 of my assigned measures, that I'm pinch-hitting  
19 for, whoever was going to report out on this one.  
20 So I will try to reconstruct where we were on this  
21 one.

22 So on the evidence side, the work group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generally, consistent with everything else  
2 we've done in tobacco, found a high preventable  
3 impact, identified an existing performance gap,  
4 thought that the evidence decision logic was  
5 generally high or moderate, and seemed  
6 relatively comfortable with the body of stuff on  
7 importance to measure and report.

8 So are there -- in this section, does  
9 anybody have additional kind of comments related  
10 to this measure that we haven't already made on  
11 the first three? Harold.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I guess my biggest  
13 concern with this measure, this actually came up  
14 at the MAP Steering Committee, is this places a  
15 fairly substantial burden on hospitals, to  
16 follow up 30 days later, and it's unclear what  
17 the benefit is, because the hospital would just  
18 be finding out whether or not there was any  
19 follow-up.

20 There would be no additional  
21 counseling or other information, and it just  
22 seems like an odd kind of situation, where one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can imagine the hospital sort of hiring college  
2 students, to call people and say, you know, did  
3 you ever follow up with counseling? And if the  
4 person says "no," what happens next?

5 If this was a measure for an ACO or for  
6 a medical home, you'd think about it totally  
7 differently, where they have some  
8 responsibility to follow up and also to do  
9 something about it. But it seems like a great  
10 effort and expense to simply document something,  
11 without being able to improve the situation.

12 DR. CHALK: On the other hand,  
13 Montefiore Hospital in New York has taken  
14 exactly the opposite position, which is that  
15 since they know that the majority of their return  
16 readmissions one week following discharge from  
17 even a medical situation in their hospital, are  
18 connected either with substance use or  
19 psychosis, and not surprising that it's an urban  
20 hospital, they've created --

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: They also are an ACO  
22 that is at risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CHALK: Yeah, but that isn't out  
2 of -- now they are, but that isn't out of which  
3 they created their community care, what would  
4 you call it, their unit, community care unit,  
5 that does this very thing, that follows up  
6 between a week and 30 days to track people and  
7 to see whether they're doing what they're  
8 supposed to be doing with their treatment.

9 I guess I'm not -- not something to  
10 dispute, but I think that that makes a lot of  
11 sense for them to do that, but they have to have  
12 a business model that allows for that. Again,  
13 it's not just tracking; it's tracking and  
14 intervening, and this --

15 (Off record comments.)

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I was also -- I  
17 think -- oh, I'm sorry. Karlene, you want to go?

18 MS. PHILLIPS: I'd just like to echo  
19 what you said. We have a process on my  
20 behavioral health unit, where we call patients  
21 within three days of discharge. We actually  
22 only reach probably 30 percent of the patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 who we discharge. The rest of them we cannot  
2 reach by phone, and they do not respond to  
3 letters, those kind of things.

4 So tracking this kind of information  
5 I think would be extremely difficult, and it is  
6 very time-intensive to make all those phone  
7 calls to patients who discharge.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I was another  
9 person on this one who was a bit more sympathetic  
10 to the measure and the intent of the measure. So  
11 I think that it's quite possible that some  
12 hospitals might find that when they referred  
13 folks for counseling, that very low proportions  
14 of people actually received the counseling that  
15 they were supposed to get.

16 It seems to me that that would be  
17 actionable information, that you wouldn't have  
18 an easy way of knowing otherwise, and in a world  
19 where we're trying to do better about  
20 coordinating across settings and contexts, and  
21 in a world where we know that the current state  
22 of the art on handoffs between settings is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 generally, I'll say politely, leaves something  
2 to be desired, even when everybody agrees that  
3 it's critical, right, that we have some room to  
4 move. This might provide some impetus to move  
5 in an appropriate direction.

6 DR. FIORI: On behalf of the Technical  
7 Advisory Panel, I'd just like to share some of  
8 the scientific rationale for why this was  
9 recommended.

10 I mean sort of a theme of the  
11 discussion that we've had all morning, and that  
12 is that tobacco addiction is unique in terms of  
13 its morbidity burden on the health of our  
14 patients, and that we clearly are failing  
15 currently to maximally utilize health care  
16 encounters, to ensure that patients are more  
17 likely to leave those health care encounters  
18 with evidence-based treatment. So at the core,  
19 that's what drove it.

20 But in addition, there are data in the  
21 tobacco cessation literature, and one of the  
22 rationales for having the fifth of the 5(a) being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 arranged follow-up, that by the simple act of  
2 arranging a follow-up contact, that smokers are  
3 more likely to make a good attempt and even to  
4 quit.

5 That's not a robust database, but  
6 there are data that support that, and it's  
7 because of that this notion that follow-up  
8 contact is associated with patients more likely  
9 engaging in the cessation treatment that was  
10 prescribed. We had top three at discharge.

11 It also provides an opportunity to  
12 measure outcome data on this critical variable,  
13 and that is another important potential.

14 It also is consistent with our  
15 evolving comprehensive care model of disease in  
16 general, where more and more, whether it's  
17 post-delivery of a baby, congestive heart  
18 failure, diabetes, management, there is a  
19 post-discharge follow-up. So it's consistent  
20 with that.

21 This might be a stretch, but I'm going  
22 to mention it anyways. You know, there's such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 an increasing evidence on hospitals to decrease  
2 their 30-day readmission rate, and we know if  
3 they quit smoking, they are less likely to return  
4 to hospital.

5 I think it has the potential at least,  
6 and I acknowledge this is a bit of a stretch, but  
7 has the potential to decrease 30-day readmission  
8 rates if patients, particularly those with COPD  
9 diagnoses, pneumonia, all of the respiratory  
10 diagnoses, go home and stay smoke free  
11 post-discharge.

12 So those were the rationale that was  
13 used by the Technical Advisory Panel, to say that  
14 understanding the incredible burden and ma'am,  
15 I'm sorry I don't know your name, but Karlene,  
16 that it is a burden.

17 Following up patients in general is  
18 very difficult. But just the powerful  
19 influence on helping patients to quit, we felt,  
20 warranted doing it in this instance.

21 DR. SHEA: One question was, in  
22 following up with that, is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specifications seem that you only get credit for  
2 actually making the contact. So that also means  
3 many attempts to try to get the contact, you  
4 know, if you're going to try to do well on the  
5 measure side.

6 I was wondering if there was credit for  
7 the attempt, versus actually getting the contact  
8 with the person.

9 MS. LAWLER: No, there's not credit  
10 for the attempt. But we did make revisions to  
11 the measure. I'm sure that you must have the  
12 final version of it, because I see some changes  
13 up here, just in the description.

14 But there are some exclusions to the  
15 context that may help, you know. You're not  
16 going to contact people that are discharged to  
17 another hospital for care. People who are not  
18 in the United States, we found that in areas  
19 where people go for vacationing a lot. So  
20 you're not going to follow up with those people.

21 People who are discharged to jail  
22 perhaps, prison, we're not going to call them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We did make allowances for those lost to  
2 follow-up. So in other words, if you take a  
3 number, have a number of attempts and you can't  
4 get in touch with the person, then we consider  
5 them lost to follow-up, and we send that to what  
6 we call a Category B, which is not in measure  
7 population.

8 So there's, we tried to work in a  
9 number of situations that would deal with those  
10 kinds of issues.

11 DR. EINZIG: Just a comment to follow  
12 up on what you were saying also. It's a question  
13 of who is the best person to be calling the  
14 patient or family. If it's the hospital  
15 calling, who has no established relationship  
16 versus a primary care provider, somebody who has  
17 an ongoing quality relationship, I think that  
18 may make a bigger impact, a bigger difference.

19 Thinking of it from a patient  
20 perspective, if I were discharged from the  
21 hospital, I wouldn't want to remember that  
22 event. If I got a caller ID and saw the hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calling me, the first thought I might have would  
2 be okay, I have to pay the money or what's going  
3 on.

4 So just thinking in those types of  
5 terms, not just from a hospital perspective, but  
6 also a patient perspective.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I don't think  
8 anybody has raised yet the issue of -- so on the  
9 second of these measures, we talked a lot about  
10 how the intervention was defined, and most of the  
11 evidence is about the month's worth of  
12 follow-up.

13 So I thought that the intent of this  
14 measure was in part to line up what you were  
15 recommending people to do for counseling, with  
16 the level of follow-up that has the best  
17 evidentiary basis. So that struck me as  
18 positive in the set of measures taken as a whole.  
19 You might be able to play that up a bit more than  
20 you did in the set of measures, sort of as you're  
21 bringing them back.

22 DR. BURSTIN: And just one other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thought. I don't want people to think that just  
2 because the measure is complex, we shouldn't do  
3 it. I mean it's difficult collective.

4 If it's really important, it should be  
5 done. In some ways I find this somewhat  
6 analogous to the fact that in fact, surgical site  
7 infections required 30 days of surveillance.

8 So I think as you're making the case  
9 coming back, I think it would be helpful to in  
10 fact emphasize that in fact the full episode  
11 after hospital care, and referring back to that  
12 Cochrane review, was in fact the in-hospital  
13 intervention plus 30 days.

14 So I think actually being able to see  
15 at the end of the day whether you're successful  
16 or not actually has some face validity for me at  
17 least, in terms of a similarity to what you would  
18 need to do for surveillance or on SSIs, and if  
19 smoking is so important, you know, I think  
20 there's a way to play that better perhaps.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So clearly this  
22 measure is going to have a number of feasibility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 issues that you're going to want to make a case  
2 for. We've raised a few other issues. Does  
3 anybody else want to raise an issue that hasn't  
4 been raised already, in terms of importance to  
5 measure and report on this measure?

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just the only thing  
7 I would add, and this also came up at the MAP,  
8 is it's not just smoking, but there are many  
9 things that ought to be followed up with  
10 post-hospital, and as the Joint Commission  
11 considers sort of what kind of package of  
12 follow-up activities are sort of considered  
13 essential or important as a measure, to sort of  
14 somehow integrate it so that there's not a lot  
15 of little different measures.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Is there anybody  
17 else -- I'm sorry, Jeff.

18 DR. SUSMAN: Just briefly. It would  
19 be pretty easy to know what the outcome is, are  
20 they smoking or not. It seems to me that's  
21 really what we're trying to drive, is the  
22 ultimate outcome of not smoking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           While obviously it's a very short time  
2           period, if you've been effective at the hospital  
3           at providing the brief counseling, the  
4           prescription, it would be sort of interesting  
5           that causal pathway to outcome, of whether  
6           they're smoking or not.

7           CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else, things  
8           that haven't been raised already in importance  
9           to measure and report. I'm sorry, yes.

10          DR. PATING: So with regards to we've  
11          found Questions 2 or Tobacco-2 and 3 not to be  
12          valid measures, what are we actually measuring  
13          with number four, assessing the status, whether  
14          they're not smoking?

15          I guess what you've done is you've  
16          provided smoking screening. There's been no  
17          mandate for any intervention, and then we're  
18          measuring some hypothetical kind of  
19          non-outcome.

20          So it would be up to hospitals to do  
21          something in the middle there. Is that kind of  
22          what we're, you know, the process of you think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of these two as linked indicators? Isn't 1 and  
2 4 together?

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I was thinking more  
4 like three and four together. So three  
5 essentially says thou shalt give, thou shalt  
6 refer for or provide both medications and  
7 counseling, and this essentially measures  
8 whether people got those, and whether they're  
9 smoking.

10 DR. PATING: Right. So there would  
11 be a backwards implication, because we've helped  
12 them with alerts to 2 and 3. They're no longer  
13 on the table. But there would be an  
14 implication, I think, by passing 4 of expecting  
15 something.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Two and three are  
17 going to come back, pending additional  
18 reliability testing.

19 DR. PATING: I see.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So what I'm  
21 anticipating happens going forward is that the  
22 Joint Commission's going to essentially do one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more feedback loop. They saw originally that  
2 the reliability testing was low on Measures 2 and  
3 3. They've fiddled with the guidance that  
4 they've given people to try to improve that.

5 They'll add another feedback loop that  
6 in July improves reliability testing, and then  
7 they'll bring those back in conjunction with  
8 this one.

9 DR. FIORI: But Peter, to be specific,  
10 there's no implication that 4 would be endorsed  
11 today, in the absence of 2 and 3, and I think  
12 that's what the point was.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Which is why we're  
14 doing a streamlined process right now on 4 and  
15 not voting.

16 DR. PATING: Not voting, yeah. I  
17 think that was --

18 (Off record comments.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else on --  
20 yes.

21 DR. WEGNER: If we're giving you  
22 advice, you have another group to put in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 denominator, and those are people who do not  
2 speak English.

3 DR. FIORI: Yet if I could add to the  
4 test group rural hospitals, where there are  
5 great distances to follow up, particularly  
6 mental health rural hospitals, where mental  
7 health patients have traveled long distances.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anything else on  
9 important to measure that hasn't been raised  
10 already?

11 DR. GOPLERUD: Is there any advice  
12 about kind of two measures in one or three  
13 measures in one, where this measure came  
14 initially as a process measure? Did you do a  
15 contact, a follow-up contact?

16 That was a process measure, in order  
17 to get to an outcome measure, and there was a  
18 similar measure or set of measures that were  
19 approved by a behavioral health committee around  
20 measuring depression level within six weeks  
21 following initiation of treatment.

22 There was a process measure which was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 did you do a screen, and then an outcomes  
2 measure, which is "and what happened."

3 Is there either a positive with that,  
4 or how would NQF give advice about that kind of  
5 a complex measure?

6 DR. BURSTIN: Yeah, and Jeff actually  
7 chaired that committee, as I recall, so he  
8 probably could speak better. But I think the  
9 idea was essentially just in a broad term  
10 measurement-wise.

11 The idea was that the process measure  
12 just meant you actually gave somebody the  
13 assessment tool to complete, which was required  
14 to do the measure, and then the measure itself  
15 was the delta of the PHQ-9 over a six-month  
16 period.

17 So I mean and those were paired, right.  
18 Anything you want to add, Jeffrey? You know  
19 this better than I do.

20 DR. SUSMAN: Well, the only thing I'd  
21 add is sort of the broader issue of where we  
22 should be driving to, which is the outcome, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in some ways, all these process measures that  
2 we're putting into place I think sort of is we're  
3 missing the forest for the trees, you know.

4 We start specifying every step along  
5 the way, and what if the real follow-up was  
6 hospitals have to be accountable for their  
7 patients longitudinally in the outcomes for  
8 smoking, as much as anything else they do. I  
9 mean we have it for all sorts of bizarre things  
10 that occur in hospitals, to a relatively small  
11 number of patients.

12 But we ignore the fact that smoking  
13 probably is the number one cause of preventable  
14 morbidity and mortality. So you know, my soap  
15 box would be let's get you involved with actually  
16 getting to the outcome of smoking cessation over  
17 the long run.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: As you're a  
19 communication consultant, I don't recommend  
20 that we pitch to the Joint Commission that way.  
21 We're trying to add an additional crazy thing  
22 that you should be responsible for. Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           So last comment on this point, and then  
2           I really want to move us on.

3           DR. PINDOLIA: Just to echo what Lisa  
4           said, but I just want to see if there's anything  
5           Joint Commission can do to segregate maybe just  
6           two types of hospital types, because if you look  
7           at the hospitals in the downtown area, I know in  
8           the Henry Ford Health System we have five  
9           hospitals.

10           In one hospital, 50 percent of the  
11           patients have no telephones for us to ever reach  
12           them. But the other four, we would have a huge  
13           success rates.

14           For them to be compared side by side  
15           with physician groups, to say who I should admit  
16           to and all of that that where it's leading to,  
17           that's just something to look into, if there's  
18           a way to segregate the two types.

19           DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: It will be  
20           the safety net versus non-safety net hospitals,  
21           which may be a way to separate that.

22           CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I want to move us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 on to reliability testing. Will whoever's  
2 controlling the screen scroll us down to the  
3 results of reliability testing please?

4 (Pause.)

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So these were  
6 actually better to me. Two percent false  
7 positives, five percent false negatives, .7,  
8 greater than .7 kappa. So and the work group  
9 generally called reliability, actually both  
10 reliability and validity moderate.

11 So does anybody have additional  
12 comments for the developers on reliability or  
13 validity, that haven't already been raised on at  
14 least one of the measures this morning?

15 (No response.)

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, I'd  
17 like to move us to usability. In general, the  
18 work group thought it was moderate. So in the  
19 work group, we had the same theme about the  
20 difficulties in reaching people  
21 post-hospitalization. So that's come up  
22 several times already today. I don't think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 need to hear that again. Does anybody else have  
2 usability issues that haven't already been  
3 raised?

4 (No response.)

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, and  
6 we've already raised a number of feasibility  
7 issues with this measure. Is there any other  
8 feasibility advice you'd like to give to the  
9 developer on this measure, that hasn't already  
10 been raised?

11 (No response.)

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, is  
13 there anything else that the developer is  
14 desperate to hear from us, before we close --

15 MS. LAWLER: Yes. We want to hear  
16 yes.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: That may take a  
19 little longer, as a matter of fact. Okay. Then  
20 we will close the discussion on this one and move  
21 us on.

22 MS. FRANKLIN: So that brings us to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Measure No. 0028. The measure developer is  
2 AMA/PCPI, and I understand there will be some  
3 folks on the call who will also discuss this  
4 measure.

5 We also have Sam Tierney in the room.  
6 This is the measure, Preventive Care and  
7 Screening, Tobacco Use, Screening and Cessation  
8 Intervention, and we'll have the developer tee  
9 it up for us.

10 Measure 0028

11 MS. TIERNEY: Good afternoon,  
12 everyone. Thank you. Thank you for your time.

13 So since you've already reviewed a  
14 number of measures related to tobacco use,  
15 screening and intervention at the inpatient  
16 facility level, I won't restate the importance  
17 of the intervention and the well-established  
18 benefits of tobacco cessation interventions.

19 I'll instead focus my comments on just  
20 some of the key features of the measure, Measure  
21 0028 that you have before you, including its  
22 history and current use. This measure was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 designed for use in the ambulatory setting, to  
2 assess clinician performance and ultimately  
3 improve quality.

4           Given that data indicate that  
5 approximately 76 percent of current smokers have  
6 at least one outpatient office visit each year,  
7 there is a significant opportunity for the  
8 clinician to screen (off mic) and deliver  
9 effective cessation interventions.

10           This measure was originally developed  
11 in 2003, with significant update in 2008. It  
12 was developed through the consensus of a  
13 multi-disciplinary, cross-specialty expert  
14 work group that was convened by the AMA, Convened  
15 Physician Consortium for Performance  
16 Improvement, as part of a set of performance  
17 measures related to preventive care and  
18 screening services.

19           As originally developed by the work  
20 group and endorsed by the NQF, the single measure  
21 presented for your review today existed actually  
22 as a pair of two separate measures, one measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 focusing on screening, and a companion measure  
2 focusing on brief intervention, specifically  
3 advising smokers to quit.

4 The updated version of the measure  
5 combines the essential elements of the original  
6 measure into one measure, screening and  
7 cessation interventions for patients identified  
8 as tobacco users.

9 According to the guidelines from the  
10 Public Health Service and as discussed earlier,  
11 while screening alone increases the rate at  
12 which clinicians intervene with their patients  
13 who smoke, it does not by itself produce  
14 significantly higher rates of smoking  
15 cessation.

16 So cessation interventions are also  
17 required to impact the outcome and interest. As  
18 a result, the work group that developed this  
19 measure agreed that an enhancement to the  
20 previous version of the measure would include  
21 both components as part of one measure.

22 The original version of the measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has been utilized in a number of national  
2 programs, including CMS' Physician Quality  
3 Reporting initiative or system, as it's now  
4 called, and as a core measure for Stage 1 of  
5 meaningful use.

6 The updated measure was used in PQRS  
7 in 2011 and is currently in use in PQRS 2012, and  
8 it has also been proposed as a core measure for  
9 Stage 2 of meaningful use. So that's a high  
10 level overview of the measure. Thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And for the Million  
12 Hearts Initiative.

13 MS. FRANKLIN: Is there --  
14 Bernadette.

15 DR. MELNYK: We just received the  
16 update last week, so our Subcommittee really  
17 didn't have a chance to get together and meet.  
18 But Vanita  
19 and I just met over lunch, so we will bring  
20 comments, at least, from that particular  
21 discussion.

22 So there's no doubt about it, in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the evidence for high impact, we feel.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any discussion?

3 (No response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, so  
5 shall we vote?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now be voting  
7 on impact. Please begin voting now.

8 Okay. 19 high, 0 moderate, 0 low and  
9 0 insufficient.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: So Bernadette, could  
11 you --

12 DR. MELNYK: Sure. So in terms of the  
13 performance gap, there is a variation that  
14 exists. There are suboptimal rates of asking  
15 and advising to quit, as well as prescribing  
16 pharmacotherapy.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Is there any  
18 discussion from the work group members on this  
19 one? Vanita had a comment.

20 DR. PINDOLIA: So when Bernadette and  
21 I were discussing this in our brief discussion,  
22 one comment that I had was as noted in there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     their end goal, this is an intermediate measure,  
2     end goal is to have successfully quite smoking,  
3     to decrease the heart rate and get the actual  
4     outcomes, on heart attacks get the actual  
5     outcomes.

6             My question to the developer, since  
7     this was developed in 2003, there's measurements  
8     in 2008-2009 which shows the gap in the  
9     counseling and the increase, has there been any  
10    attempt to looking at the actual end goal?

11            My question, I guess, and I asked Helen  
12    earlier, is at what point does NQF say an  
13    intermediate measure needs to be measured to see  
14    if it actually met its overall end outcome goal?  
15    That was my question to the developer.

16            MS. TIERNEY: So thank you. I think  
17    that that is ultimately where we'd want to get  
18    to. I think that the data from the national  
19    landscape, as well as the data from PQRS,  
20    indicates that there's still quite an  
21    opportunity for improvement here related to the  
22    process measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           So I think we wouldn't want to  
2 necessarily do away with that until maybe rates  
3 were much higher than they are right now.

4           I think that we could consider, and  
5 probably will consider the next time we convene  
6 the preventive care and screening work group  
7 that developed this measure, to try to develop  
8 possibly an outcome measure.

9           But I think we certainly see value in  
10 a process measure, when we know that the rates  
11 of adherence to such a process measure are poor.

12           CO-CHAIR BRISS: And it has to be  
13 through the cessation therapy. If that's not  
14 prescribed, it can't help anybody, right?

15           DR. PINDOLIA: Well, I guess that was  
16 part of my problem too, with the three minute  
17 counseling session and what the impact of that  
18 was.

19           So it's kind of -- to try to say if we  
20 continue this for five years now, or four years,  
21 continue for another one or two or three years,  
22 are we advocating the right way to counsel and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 move this forward? So it was trying to see if  
2 there's data.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other comments  
4 on this one, on this section?

5 (No response.)

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So can we vote?

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll be voting on  
8 the performance gap. You can begin voting now.

9 Okay. We have 13 high, 6 moderate, 0  
10 low and 0 insufficient.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks. So moving on  
12 to 1(c), evidence.

13 DR. MELNYK: The evidence shows that  
14 a meta-analysis was conducted, that really  
15 showed that free physician advice significantly  
16 increases long-term smoking abstinence rates.  
17 We had a couple of questions. One, how long term  
18 is long term.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So Dr. Fiori, would  
20 you like to answer?

21 DR. FIORI: For the meta-analysis.  
22 Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. TIERNEY: So Dr. Fiori knows, I'm  
2 sure, much better than I could even explain.  
3 But so we did base the measure off of the United  
4 States Preventive Services Task Force  
5 recommendation, which is also based on the  
6 Public Health Service's guideline.

7 I'm not sure that they got to that  
8 level of specificity in the description of the  
9 evidence report. So I actually I don't know if  
10 Dr. Fiori has anything further to add.

11 DR. MELNYK: We were also wondering  
12 how many subjects were included in this  
13 meta-analysis, because the question is about  
14 statistical power. As a clinician,  
15 particularly in terms of working with people on  
16 behavioral change interventions, we know that it  
17 often takes multiple sessions.

18 This gets back to the long-term  
19 outcome, you know, how long is long term? If  
20 there are tons of subjects in this  
21 meta-analysis, did we pick up statistically  
22 significant difference, because the power was so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 great.

2 First is the clinical meaningfulness  
3 of this. So these are just questions that  
4 Vanita and I had.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we can turn again  
6 to AMA, and ask AMA to quote Dr. Fiori.

7 MS. TIERNEY: I do have a document in  
8 front of me, and --

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or you can feel free  
10 to turn to Dr. Fiori, if you would like to.

11 MS. TIERNEY: Okay, if he wouldn't  
12 mind speaking to this.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah.

14 DR. FIORI: It's kind of like a cone  
15 of silence.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. FIORI: To the question of long  
18 term, the criteria for inclusion for  
19 meta-analyses in the 2008 and prior Public  
20 Health Service guidelines was at least six  
21 months post-quit date.

22 The reason that that date is taken is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that the bulk of relapsing occurs in fact more  
2       than 50 percent occurs within the first two weeks  
3       and by six months, you're at above 80 to 90  
4       percent of relapsing had occurred. So people  
5       declare themselves within six months.

6               There clearly are individuals who  
7       relapse later, but the bulk of them relapse by  
8       six months, and that's why that was the criteria.  
9       This recommendation is very much a clinic-wide  
10      recommendation.

11             The notion that if every physician  
12      does a little bit, that shows even a small  
13      increase in quit rates, the clinic-wide impact  
14      of that is going to be enormous.

15             So it was mentioned earlier, I think  
16      by Caroline, that the data shows strongly that  
17      the more counseling you do, the higher the quit  
18      rates. But even brief counseling, particularly  
19      by physicians, is effective, and the study  
20      included seven -- the meta-analysis included  
21      seven studies.

22             Ma'am, I'm sorry, but I don't know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sample size. But most of them were on the larger  
2 size, at least 300 or more participants. I  
3 think that covered the questions.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Is there any other  
5 comments on 1(c)?

6 DR. SAMET: Just a question. I'm not  
7 sure it's timed at the right time. So this is  
8 for doing the screening. Is there a frequency?  
9 I mean this is in the outpatient setting. So  
10 when we're talking inpatient, it was an uncommon  
11 event.

12 So when it happened, it wasn't an  
13 unreasonable thing. Okay. So but in the  
14 outpatient setting, where it's a common event,  
15 are we talking about once a decade, once a year?

16 (Off-mic comment.)

17 DR. SAMET: Every two years, okay.  
18 I'm sorry, thanks.

19 DR. BURSTIN: And I was curious if the  
20 developer could actually respond to that  
21 two-year window as evidence.

22 DR. SAMET: But I'd just note there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is there data behind the two years, or was it  
2 picked out of the sky?

3 MS. TIERNEY: Yes, that's a good  
4 question. So I think that in selecting two  
5 years, the group was trying to be sensitive to  
6 burden issues, not wanting to necessarily have  
7 to have, since many people don't smoke, having  
8 to ask a long-time non-smoker repeatedly whether  
9 they still smoke or do not smoke.

10 Also, I think, you know, the fact that  
11 it's a two-year time window doesn't preclude  
12 someone from asking more frequently. It's just  
13 trying to set sort of a minimum standard. So  
14 that was -- and also, as I said, it was part of  
15 a suite of measures related to preventive care  
16 and screening. So many of the measures take  
17 place over a two-year time window.

18 DR. SAMET: But from what I hear, it  
19 made sense to someone. It wasn't data-based.

20 MS. TIERNEY: No.

21 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: A question  
22 about the measure itself that I wanted to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clear on. In the two-year period, is it the same  
2 provider has been engaged with that patient for  
3 two years, same provider group, same group  
4 working on EMR?

5 How is that looked at if a --  
6 especially in the case of someone with chronic  
7 disease using specialists. They may not be  
8 accessing a single provider twice in that period  
9 of time.

10 MS. TIERNEY: Yes. So it is supposed  
11 to be the single provider, and in fact, the  
12 reason that we added language in the denominator  
13 about making sure that the patient was seen twice  
14 for any visit, was to ensure that that patient  
15 was under the regular care of that clinician.

16 So that was the intent, and it's at  
17 least in the claims system, it would be assessed  
18 through the use of any of the CPT service codes  
19 that are associated with office visits. I'm not  
20 sure about the EHR. I do have my colleagues on  
21 the phone, so I don't know --

22 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 denominator statement just says all patients  
2 aged 18 years and older, who were seen twice for  
3 any visits, or who have at least one preventive  
4 care visit through a two-year measurement  
5 period. So it doesn't specify with a single,  
6 with the same provider.

7 MS. TIERNEY: Right. But that is the  
8 end time. I can appreciate your question,  
9 though.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other questions  
11 or comments? (No response.)

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will be  
13 voting on the evidence. Again, a reminder.  
14 This is a yes, no, insufficient question. So 1  
15 is yes, 2 is no and 3 is insufficient. You can  
16 begin voting now.

17 Okay. We have 17 yes, 1 no and 1  
18 insufficient.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Our favorite topic  
20 for today, reliability and validity.

21 DR. MELNYK: Reliability, there is  
22 evidence to support high and stable reliability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The reliability at the average number of quality  
2 reporting events was stable, in the .86 to .88  
3 range.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Any other comments on  
5 reliability from the work group? Or the  
6 remaining steering committee?

7 (No response.)

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will be  
9 voting on the reliability.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: We have a comment.

11 DR. MARK: Sorry if I missed this. So  
12 when you use this measure, do you limit it to  
13 physicians or providers who have a given number  
14 of patients, or a given number of --

15 MS. TIERNEY: So no. The measure is  
16 used in a number of different programs, and in  
17 the PQRS program, I don't believe there is a  
18 limited number of eligible cases. Did somebody  
19 -- I'm sorry. I think I heard somebody trying  
20 to speak on the phone.

21 DR. NAEGLE: (breaking up) There is  
22 not a minimum number of patients for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures to be applicable.

2 DR. MARK: Okay, because I was just  
3 noting that the reliability varies a lot,  
4 depending on the minimal number of cases that you  
5 have per provider, if I'm reading this right.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So any other  
7 questions or comments?

8 (No response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: All right. We will  
11 be voting on the reliability. You may begin  
12 voting now.

13 Okay. We have 8 high, 11 moderate, 0  
14 low and 0 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So that brings us to  
16 validity.

17 DR. MELNYK: An expert panel of 30  
18 supported face validity. Content validity was  
19 established as well.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So a mean of four  
21 plus on a five-point scale. Questions,  
22 comments or concerns? Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just is there any  
2 evidence beyond threat, beyond face validity, in  
3 terms of any evidence that was put together?

4 MS. TIERNEY: We don't have anything  
5 beyond the face validity.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions,  
7 comments, concerns?

8 (No response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, shall  
10 we vote?

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
12 validity. You may begin voting now. For  
13 validity, we have 6 high, 11 moderate and 2  
14 insufficient evidence.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So that moves  
16 us to usability. So to usability, please.

17 DR. MELNYK: Usability on this  
18 measure, I believe it is high.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions,  
20 comments, concerns? Yes.

21 DR. PATING: Can I just -- the only  
22 data elements that I can see then where you did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a three, or I believe it's a ten minute best  
2 practice-driven intervention; is that correct?  
3 That's the major numerator, the data collection?

4 MS. TIERNEY: Yes. So the numerator  
5 talks about a cessation intervention, which is  
6 then later defined as either brief counseling,  
7 three minutes or less, and/or pharmacotherapy.  
8 So it is quite broad.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Other questions or  
10 comments or concerns?

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So do you have any  
12 sort of qualitative feedback about the  
13 experience of the clinicians being assessed and  
14 sort of their sort of qualitative perception of  
15 the usability and how it's being used in their,  
16 and some of the issues that they've encountered?

17 MS. TIERNEY: That's a good question.  
18 So occasionally we get comments and questions  
19 about, related to the use of the measure in the  
20 PQRS program. I'm not sure Kendra, if you have  
21 any insights with the -- in that regard.

22 I think generally, we received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 positive feedback. We know that many of our  
2 work group members have implemented this within  
3 their practices, and haven't received any  
4 specific negative feedback.

5 I think part of the reason it's so  
6 broad is that, you know, it really allows for the  
7 clinician to determine, on an individual patient  
8 basis, what might be appropriate.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes.

10 DR. SUSMAN: Certainly, there are  
11 whole communities of physicians who are using  
12 this measure, or one extremely similar. So I  
13 think that there's pretty widespread actually  
14 ramp-up, at least, in select areas.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah. This one's  
16 being used in meaningful use and PQRS and in God  
17 knows how many other places. So if this one  
18 can't pass a usability test, I'm not sure what  
19 could possibly pass. So votes.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
21 the usability. You can begin voting now. We  
22 have 15 high, 3 moderate and 1 low.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the last one is  
2 feasibility?

3 DR. MELNYK: And feasibility is good.  
4 It will become even better as more primary care  
5 practices incorporate electronic health  
6 records.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions or  
8 comments?

9 (No response.)

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, let's  
11 vote.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
13 feasibility. You may begin voting now. We  
14 have 12 high and seven moderate.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any final comments  
16 before the overall vote?

17 DR. SAMET: We can make an overall  
18 vote. Is there a time in this where we, as this  
19 moves forward, that we give some comments about  
20 to things to be reflected on? I'm still  
21 bothered by the two year, based on no data time  
22 frame, which will need to be done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Why don't we take,  
2 unless somebody objects, why don't we take now  
3 to do that? Is that -- do you want to make any  
4 other comments besides expressing the concern?

5 If we're going to express that  
6 concern, you know, it seems to me that from an  
7 evidentiary standpoint, almost every  
8 periodicity is of any kind of preventive  
9 screening or testing is to some extent  
10 arbitrary, right.

11 They're getting to be some  
12 cost-effectiveness counter-examples to that.  
13 But there aren't huge numbers of those, right?

14 DR. SAMET: I would say not arbitrary,  
15 but I would say in need of a lot more  
16 understanding. I mean because it doesn't have  
17 to be arbitrary. That's data that could be out  
18 there, that one could look at, and people just  
19 haven't looked at it.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So any other  
21 comments?

22 DR. SUSMAN: Yeah. I guess I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 just -- I believe there are data about what  
2 percentage of people begin smoking, stop  
3 smoking, and could go then to Jeff's question.  
4 I can't cite that offhand, but in a prior life,  
5 I did some of that work.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else,  
7 comments before we do a final vote?

8 DR. BURSTIN: It would certainly be  
9 helpful, again, I don't know what the evidence  
10 here is, but certainly the PCPI is relying on the  
11 USPSTF, and I know, having overseen that  
12 process, how difficult it is to get at  
13 periodicity, and I don't know whether that's  
14 been updated in any of the updated  
15 recommendations. But that would certainly be a  
16 place where it should come from, would be what  
17 the USPSTF says the evidence or the guidance  
18 says.

19 I don't know if the evidence, you know,  
20 of two years is reasonable. It seems like a long  
21 time to me as a clinician, but I could think the  
22 only other second point I'd raise is if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure does include CPT-II codes for both three  
2 minutes and then three to ten minutes of testing,  
3 three to ten minutes of counseling.

4 Just in a conversation with Vanita  
5 earlier, it certainly sounds like it might be  
6 useful, as we think about the world of gathering  
7 data for comparative effectiveness, to actually  
8 be able to stratify the results. Whether it was  
9 less than three or three to ten, it should begin  
10 getting to some outcomes, and see if in fact we  
11 can gain some knowledge out of having this  
12 measurement in place.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Dr. Fiori.

14 DR. FIORI: Well, two things. The  
15 2008 guideline recommends that screening take  
16 place -- the 2008 Public Health Service  
17 guideline recommends that screening take place  
18 at every visit for every patient. So pure and  
19 simple, and to the issue of time counseling and  
20 outcomes.

21 As was mentioned earlier, there's a  
22 clear dose response relationship between three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 minutes or less, three to ten and greater than  
2 ten. But even the minimum boosted success  
3 rates.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Isn't it true that  
5 there are, there's a lots of pushback in the  
6 clinician community about having to ask your 60  
7 year-old lady, lifelong non-smoker about  
8 tobacco at every visit, right?

9 DR. FIORI: And I think what's  
10 happened in practice over the last 20 years is  
11 that this really has been part of the vital  
12 signs, often collected during the assessment by  
13 the medical assistant or roamer. There's  
14 actually very little pushback from it by  
15 patients any longer.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else,  
17 comments or concerns?

18 (No response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So why don't we move  
20 to the overall vote?

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
22 the overall suitability for endorsement. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a 1 for yes and 2 for no. You may begin voting  
2 now. We're still waiting on one response.  
3 There we go. Unanimous approval, 19 yes, 0 no.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So it's nice to  
5 finally have an easy tobacco one.

6 Measure 0027

7 MS. FRANKLIN: Our next measure is  
8 0027, Smoking Cessation Medical Assistance, and  
9 it's three parts. Advising smokers to quit,  
10 (b), discussing smoking cessation on occasions,  
11 and (c), discussing smoking cessation  
12 strategies.

13 Our lead discussant for that is Dr.  
14 Lynn Wegner. The measure developer is NCQA.  
15 If they could tee up the measure for us.

16 MS. ALAYON: Hello everyone. I'd  
17 like to introduce myself again. This is Dawn  
18 Alayon. I have here my colleague Mary Barton,  
19 and we'll be here to present on this measure.  
20 This smoking measure has been part of NCQA's  
21 HEDIS set since the late 1990's.

22 It's a survey space measure which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 administered through the CAHPS survey for the  
2 Medicare, Medicaid and commercial product  
3 lines. It's a population-based measure, where  
4 it's a self report. We are trying to capture  
5 how health plan members are getting their  
6 smoking cessation and tobacco use cessation  
7 advice.

8 So as noted, there are three  
9 indicators that Angela -- so advising smokers  
10 and tobacco users to quit, discussing cessation  
11 medications and discussing cessation  
12 strategies.

13 This measure aligns with the USPSTF  
14 guidelines. When it was originally endorsed by  
15 NQF, it did not have the tobacco use as part of  
16 the measure and back in 2008, this measure went  
17 through reevaluation. The measure went through  
18 cognitive testing, in addition to face validity.

19 This data collection is through the  
20 health plans. It's done through a rolling  
21 average methodology. So we look at two  
22 consecutive years' worth of data to reduce the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 health plan members' burden to capture this  
2 data. This measure is done through the State of  
3 Health Care Qualities, Quality Compass and  
4 America's Best Health Plans, and it is selected  
5 for meaningful use, Phase 1.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And the discussant  
7 is Lynn Wegner.

8 DR. WEGNER: I'm actually going to ask  
9 someone else on the work group to present this.  
10 I was not able to be on the conference call, due  
11 to a scheduling conflict.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Would anybody else  
13 like to volunteer?

14 DR. EINZIG: So this is looking at  
15 advising smokers to quit and offering  
16 recommendations to quit, and offering  
17 medication options, looking at adults 18 and  
18 over.

19 This is process. In terms of  
20 importance of the study, I think this is a fairly  
21 straightforward study also, so I'm not sure what  
22 else there is to add, other than --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So would anybody  
2 like to say anything further about tobacco being  
3 an important issue before we vote?

4 (Laughter.)

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's vote.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll be voting on  
7 the impact. Again, this is 1 high, 2 moderate,  
8 3 low and 4 insufficient. You may begin voting  
9 now. We need 18, then. We're missing one  
10 person.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Could you revote?  
12 We're missing one.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: There we go. All  
14 right. Unanimous. 18, 0, 0 and 0.

15 DR. EINZIG: In terms of performance  
16 gap, I don't think there's really much else to  
17 add there, other than we could do better. If  
18 anyone else has any comments?

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So it looks like the  
20 typical levels are -- the mean is like something  
21 around 50 percent, is that right?

22 PARTICIPANT: 75 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: 75 percent.

2 (Off record comments.)

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So questions or  
4 comments or concerns before we vote?

5 (No response.)

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on the  
8 performance gap. You can begin voting now.  
9 All right. We have 12 high, 6 moderate, 0 low  
10 and 0 insufficient.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So quality,  
12 quantity, consistency of the science?

13 DR. EINZIG: So looking at the  
14 evidence, it looks like they extrapolated data  
15 from USPSTF. I think we've all agreed that  
16 there's lots of studies that go behind that. I  
17 don't believe that there was anything else  
18 mentioned beyond that in the paper.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we've talked  
20 about the effectiveness of education a number of  
21 times this morning. So anybody have anything  
22 else to add that hasn't already been said on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 evidence for this one?

2 (No response.)

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, let's  
4 vote.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
6 the evidence. Again, this is a yes, no,  
7 insufficient question. You may begin now.

8  
9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: David, you're  
10 showing record-breaking timing. You should  
11 keep it up. Good for you.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We're still missing  
13 two responses.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: If everyone could  
15 revote one more time.

16  
17 MR. WILLIAMSON: There we go. All  
18 right. For evidence, 18 yes, 1 no and 0  
19 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So from here,  
21 measure properties, reliability and validity?

22 MS. FRANKLIN: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So onto reliability.

2 DR. EINZIG: So looking at the  
3 reliability, this is a survey, and I apologize.  
4 I wasn't prepared to go over specific data on  
5 this. If anyone is prepared with specific data?

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Are these kappas  
7 that are in front of us? That's probably a  
8 developer question. The numbers that are being  
9 -- the reliability testing numbers that were  
10 being shown on the screen, I'm sorry, we needed  
11 the testing. Yeah, right. Are those kappa  
12 statistics? Are those agreement?

13 MS. ALAYON: No, these aren't kappa  
14 statistics. So yes. So we're using a beta  
15 binomial model. So this is different from the  
16 previous measures that we reviewed today.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So what is the  
18 methodology that you're using, I mean in terms  
19 of the actual method by which the data are  
20 collected and prepared?

21 MS. BARTON: The method by which the  
22 data are collected is a CAHPS survey, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 administered to a sample of health plan members,  
2 depending on the potential population of the  
3 health plan.

4 I believe that they are phone surveys.  
5 There are experimentations currently, and so in  
6 the future, I think you'll see some variety of  
7 survey methodologies.

8 But for now, I believe this is a phone  
9 survey, and the reporting sequence for these  
10 smoking measures is that the patients who,  
11 members who report tobacco use are then asked  
12 "were you advised to quit," etcetera, the next  
13 questions after that.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: The question was  
15 how did you conduct the reliability study?

16 MS. BARTON: The reliability study,  
17 the methodology that's used by NCQA is a  
18 statistical approach to looking at the spread of  
19 performance. So given, for example, a first  
20 year's -- a single year's administration of the  
21 CAHPS survey, taking all of the survey  
22 responses, and looking at how responses are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 grouped within plan and between plans, to  
2 determine the degree of, I guess, the fineness  
3 of the knife, as it were, the degree of  
4 distinction between the plans that are being  
5 compared to each other, because this is  
6 ultimately an accountability measure, to assess  
7 the capacity of a plan in all the variety of ways  
8 it may extend a message to its members, as to how  
9 far its reach extended, and then to compare plans  
10 to each other in these public reporting venues  
11 that Dawn has mentioned.

12 DR. BURSTIN: Can I just help with one  
13 quick thing? So NQF allows reliability testing  
14 at either the data element level, which is what  
15 we've been talking about most of the time this  
16 morning, or for large data sets, testing at the  
17 measure score level.

18 In that instance, that's what they're  
19 doing here, correct me if I'm wrong NCQA, which  
20 is that they're actually looking at the signal  
21 to noise ratio of the data set and the results;  
22 is that correct, Mary and Dawn?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So does that mean  
2 that --

3 (Off record comments.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or comparing plan to  
5 plan variability to within-plan variability?  
6 Is it the latter?

7 MS. BARTON: Yes, it's the latter.  
8 It's not year to year; it's plan, within, between  
9 plans.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah. I'm not sure  
11 that I fully understand it either. It looks  
12 like some methodology where they're comparing  
13 plan to plan variability and correcting for  
14 within-plan variability or something like that.

15 MS. BARTON: No. Actually, there's  
16 no correction for within-plan variability.  
17 It's merely a measure of the capacity of this  
18 metric to distinguish meaningfully between  
19 plans.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So they give, in the  
21 paragraph above Testing Results there, they give  
22 the signal to noise ratio, and they give their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perspective of what the numbers mean. So zero  
2 is bad and .7 is considered very good, and the  
3 numbers themselves are closer to .7.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let me ask that  
5 question (off mic).

6 (Off record comments.)

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: The range of  
8 response rates.

9 MS. BARTON: We're looking that up  
10 now.

11 DR. BURSTIN: The response rate would  
12 be the same as the health plan CAHPS. It's  
13 basically questions incorporated into health  
14 plan CAHPS; correct? Yes. That's not a  
15 separate survey.

16 (Off record comments.)

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Vanita, were you  
18 trying to get in on this point?

19 DR. PINDOLIA: I had a question. So  
20 I know from CAHPS and looking at it from  
21 five-star ratings and health plans get rated on  
22 that. I'm not familiar, particularly with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NCQA, if you had other HEDIS measures pulled from  
2 CAHPS surveys.

3 But my experience with them, with the  
4 CMS, there's just such a variability because  
5 it's always given the first quarter. It's a  
6 mailed survey, and if the patient just got  
7 discussed with the doctor three months prior,  
8 they remember.

9 But when it happened nine months  
10 earlier, so like right now they have a CAHPS  
11 score for exercise, where it was "Was exercise  
12 discussed with you?" It varies so much year to  
13 year, based on when that discussion occurred.  
14 But then when we look at the actual charts for  
15 the staff model physicians where we have access,  
16 it's clearly been discussed, but the patients  
17 just don't remember nine months later, when  
18 they're asked in a survey.

19 Do you know? Has this been looked at  
20 NCQA? I'm not aware of them using CAHPS for  
21 others.

22 MS. BARTON: There are several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures that are used in the STARS rating that  
2 come from the CAHPS survey of plans, and this is  
3 one of them. I think the precise issue that you  
4 raise is the reason why there's currently  
5 experimentation afoot to alter the methodology  
6 of administering CAHPS, and in fact, as you  
7 mentioned, it's a mailed survey.

8 There has been a request from the  
9 provider community to have, instead of once a  
10 year, to have more frequent administrations,  
11 like quarterly waves of surveys, so that you  
12 could catch people within their memory,  
13 hopefully plus or minus within their, you know,  
14 recent memory, to be able to recall what had  
15 happened to them.

16 So that, I think you can see that  
17 that's where the field is moving very quickly.

18 DR. PINDOLIA: So is that where this  
19 is going to go? When this gets endorsed, the way  
20 you're submitting it, it looks like it's still  
21 the current CAHPS process; correct?

22 MS. BARTON: Any change in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 administration undergoes pilot testing, and so  
2 what we're currently proposing is what we know  
3 to be the current format.

4 The fact that there's experimentation  
5 being undergone, I think, is an indication of the  
6 interest in moving in that direction.

7 But we're not ready to specify a T's  
8 crossed and I's dotted version of that  
9 administration methodology until we've tested  
10 it.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, Bonnie.

12 DR. ZIMA: Okay. So just to clarify,  
13 right now, it's sort of a work in progress,  
14 aligning the time periods of these two  
15 variables?

16 MS. BARTON: The CAHPS survey has a  
17 time period that's in the survey. So it asks did  
18 you, in the last, and I believe that the precise  
19 item is -- we'll get the precise item in just a  
20 second. But it's standard within the survey.  
21 So it doesn't change. It's not a work in  
22 progress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           The fact that there will be waves of  
2 surveys administered in the future potentially,  
3 it is my understanding that still, that will not  
4 change the wording of the survey, but just that  
5 people will be surveyed closer in time hopefully  
6 to the visits that they got them on the list to  
7 be surveyed.

8           DR. PINDOLIA: So I understand. So  
9 it's not the survey, but it's the analysis, that  
10 right now the time frames are not -- it's  
11 variable, the alignment, right, between the  
12 CAHPS survey and these other HEDIS measures.

13          MS. BARTON: I'm afraid I don't  
14 understand.

15          DR. PINDOLIA: I think I was simply  
16 following up on an earlier point, that the time  
17 may not align, so that the risk of recall bias  
18 varies.

19          DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The CAHPS is  
20 done at the same time year over year, and HEDIS  
21 is collected over the first half of the year,  
22 with a deadline of June 1st. Correct me if I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wrong, but the CAHPS survey has to be completed  
2 by April 1st of every year. It goes into the  
3 field. The phone calls go out typically in the  
4 month of March.

5 So there is recall bias that can't be  
6 ignored, but it's likely that that recall bias  
7 is the same for the members of the Plan A as it  
8 is for Plan B. So it's all a wash at the end.  
9 So yeah, there is recall bias, but it's the same  
10 for everybody who's being -- right.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And right now, we're  
12 talking about reliability testing, right, and so  
13 --

14 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I just -- I  
15 know the question is a yes or a no. I think it's  
16 a yes/no and then I don't know, if I recall the  
17 wording of the question. I can't find it on  
18 here, but you were asking that earlier.

19 (Off record comments.)

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Oh, the  
21 response rates. When our health plan does a  
22 CAHPS survey, it's all telephone. We're lucky

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to get 35 percent. That would be great.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Is there a  
3 difference in response rates to these items, as  
4 compared to other items on the CAHPS?

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So do we have enough  
6 information to close on reliability? So let's  
7 try --

8 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I think that  
9 maybe the bigger reliability question for some  
10 of the folks in the room is has it ever been  
11 tested? If I am contacted in January and then  
12 I'm contacted again in March, will I give the  
13 same answer ostensibly?

14 That kind of reliability, I think with  
15 these questions, has not been tested or at least  
16 is not reported here, in lieu of just looking to  
17 see how the data aggregate across all of the  
18 plans for the signal to noise.

19 MS. BARTON: That's an excellent  
20 point. So the CAHPS survey has been, every  
21 element on every CAHPS survey has been tested for  
22 the reliability. Every item, put it that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So AHRQ coordinates the CAHPS surveys  
2           that go to clinician groups, that go to hospices,  
3           that go to hospitals, and the degree of  
4           psychometric testing and research that's done on  
5           those items, before they are allowed to be  
6           incorporated into the CAHPS survey, is not  
7           included in this, but is robust.

8           The measure that's created from the  
9           CAHPS items is what we've reported on, in terms  
10          of the reliability, using the metric that's  
11          described here, in order to determine whether  
12          it's worth the squeeze of comparing one plan to  
13          another, using this measure that we've created  
14          from the items.

15          CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try to vote  
16          and see what happens.

17          MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
18          reliability. You may begin voting now. Okay.  
19          So we have 1 high, 13 moderate, 2 low and 2  
20          insufficient.

21          CO-CHAIR BRISS: So moving on to  
22          validity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. EINZIG: Okay. Moving on to  
2 validity, it's very long. So it runs through  
3 the steps on how they determine validity. So  
4 according to the results from the folks who wrote  
5 the measure, they propose that they feel the  
6 validity is, that the survey is deemed valid.

7 Should we leave it at that? Ten in  
8 favor, one opposed, one abstained.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So it seems to  
10 be -- the bottom line seems to be that there were  
11 at least two groups of experts that assessed the  
12 face validity of the measure, and they generally  
13 voted to support the face validity. Is that  
14 essentially it? So anybody have questions or  
15 concerns? Let's try to vote.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
17 the validity. You may begin voting now. For  
18 validity, we have 3 high, 14 moderate, 1 low and  
19 1 insufficient evidence.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So on to usability.

21 DR. EINZIG: Okay. So moving on to  
22 usability, again this is a survey measure. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sounds like it's -- according to the folks who  
2 wrote the measure, it appears straightforward  
3 again, that it is deemed usable.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So any comments on  
5 usability before we vote?

6 (No response.)

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, let's  
8 vote.

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
10 usability. Begin voting now. For usability,  
11 we have 6 high, 11 moderate, 1 low and 1  
12 insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And feasibility.

14 DR. EINZIG: No further comments on  
15 that, for the sake of time. Let's go for it.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody want to  
17 comment on that, from around the table?

18 (No response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: Begin voting now.  
21 For feasibility, we have 8 high, 9 moderate, 1  
22 low and 1 insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody want to  
2 make final comments before we vote on the overall  
3 measure?

4 (No response.)

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, yes or  
6 no. Oh, I'm sorry.

7 DR. PINDOLIA: Again, just going back  
8 to what this will imply for the health plans,  
9 when they have this as one of their HEDIS  
10 measures to be measured up against, the problem  
11 we have with CAHPS surveys, whether it's the  
12 Medicare version or others, when it's a question  
13 of just did something happen, but not really  
14 knowing if it truly was discussed or not, there's  
15 really no way for us to make an impact to change  
16 the care for the next year because we don't know  
17 if there's a targeted physician population we  
18 should talk to, or if there's any targeted pay  
19 for performance that we can implement, because  
20 per chart review it's been discussed. So just  
21 to keep that in mind.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 Questions, comments, concerns before we do an  
2 overall vote?

3 (No response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, let's  
5 try the vote.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
7 the overall suitability for endorsement. Begin  
8 voting now. And the measure passes, 17 to 2.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So a couple of  
10 things. Would anybody on the phone like to  
11 comment?

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Operator.

13 OPERATOR: And that is \*1 if you'd  
14 like to comment over the phone.

15 (No response.)

16 OPERATOR: No one has signaled.

17 NQF Member/Public Comment

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay, and at this  
19 point, we'd like to pause for a second and take  
20 a deep breath, and ask if anyone, either on the  
21 phone or in the room, would like to make a public  
22 comment. So maybe on the phone first, or could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have any public --

2 OPERATOR: Again, that would be \*1.

3 (No response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And hearing none, is  
5 there anybody in the room that would like to make  
6 a public comment?

7 (No response.)

8 (Laughter.)

9 Related and Competing Measures Discussion

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Sadly for us, we  
11 don't count as the public in this context. So  
12 the last thing, our last detail to tie up on  
13 tobacco is the related and competing measures  
14 discussion.

15 Skip until tomorrow. So we will have  
16 that discussion tomorrow. Let's take a ten  
17 minute break before we start the alcohol  
18 measures, and reconvene at 20 til please.

19 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Why don't we get  
21 started? So I'll do this portion and you can do  
22 the next portion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. FRANKLIN: Felicia, are you  
2 there?

3 OPERATOR: Yes, your line is open.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks, Felicia.

5 OPERATOR: You're welcome.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: We're looking for one  
7 of our Committee members, Dr. Naegle, who might  
8 be on the line.

9 OPERATOR: She had been on the line,  
10 but she has disconnected.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay.

12 (Off record comments.)

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So we're going to --  
14 should we skip over that one, and go to the Joint  
15 Commission one? Go to 1661. Okay. So we're  
16 going to wait until we can reach Madeline, and  
17 maybe we can go to 1661. Who's the lead for  
18 that?

19 MS. FRANKLIN: So that's Jeffrey  
20 Susman, but we do have to hear a little bit from  
21 the measure developer, to tee this up.

22 Measure 1661

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LAWLER: This is the one of four  
2 measures in a set of measures that address  
3 screening for alcohol use, brief intervention,  
4 for those that screen positive, and treatment at  
5 discharge with referrals or prescription for  
6 medication, and then the follow-up measure.

7 So this is the first measure, which is  
8 the screening, and in the denominator, we're  
9 screening all patients 18 years of age and older,  
10 regardless of diagnosis. So it's not  
11 diagnosis-specific.

12 This a global type of measure, and in  
13 the numerator, we're simply looking to see the  
14 number of patients that were screened for  
15 alcohol use, using a validated screening tool.

16 DR. SUSMAN: Okay. Well, this is  
17 deja vu all over again. You'll note a lot of  
18 similarities, perhaps, to our discussion around  
19 smoking, and hopefully, for the poor folks from  
20 JCAHO, we'll be able to get a few of these passed  
21 here.

22 So without further ado, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospitalized patients, 18 years and older, who  
2 are screened during their stay, using a  
3 validated screening questionnaire and these are  
4 specified. It is part of a family of four  
5 measures, similar to what was discussed during  
6 our discussion around tobacco.

7 The first issue is impact, and I think  
8 there is a very nice summary of the high impact  
9 of alcohol substance abuse, and cost to society.  
10 I hope that we probably don't need to dwell a lot  
11 of time on the fact that individuals have a high  
12 burden of morbidity related to alcohol use.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any  
14 comments on that?

15 DR. SUSMAN: And the group, the work  
16 group, by the way, which included David,  
17 Madeline, Tami, Jeff and Mady, all thought this  
18 was a high impact condition.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other comments  
20 with regard to impact?

21 (No response.)

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I guess we're ready

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to vote.

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
3 the impact. Begin voting now. For impact, we  
4 have 18 high, 1 moderate, 0 low and 0  
5 insufficient.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Gaps.

7 DR. SUSMAN: Okay. The next is the  
8 opportunity for improvement. The work group  
9 felt in general that there was a demonstration  
10 of performance gap, with 4 high and 2 moderate  
11 or medium. The issues here is perhaps less of  
12 the data that might have been provided.

13 So while there's clearly a performance  
14 gap, the evidence process orientation to actual  
15 outcomes is less clear. But in any case, if you  
16 just look at the screening and the opportunity  
17 to screen, there seems to be a fairly large gap  
18 in ideal performance and current performance.

19 Some of the information's generalized  
20 from other locales, but I think it would be fair  
21 to say, at least in the work group's assessment,  
22 that there is an opportunity for improvement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: Discussion on the gap?

3 (No response.)

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
5 the performance gap. Begin voting now. For  
6 the performance gap, we have 12 high, 7 moderate,  
7 0 low and 0 insufficient.

8 DR. SUSMAN: And now we'll move on to  
9 the evidence issue. The issue here really is  
10 linking the screening to an ultimate outcome.  
11 Obviously, to get an ultimate outcome, you need  
12 to know what your baseline is. So as the  
13 rationale for our tobacco measures, this really  
14 sets up for measurement of depression care and  
15 improving depression.

16 It's a similar thing. If you don't  
17 identify, if you don't screen at the outset, it's  
18 hard to know whether you're going to have any  
19 impact. So this sets up, if you will, the group  
20 of patients who are eligible for intervention  
21 and follow-through to an outcome.

22 The negative side, just to be fair,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be that a lot of the data have been  
2 generated at the outpatient setting. My own  
3 assessment of reading this in the literature is  
4 that there really is sufficient evidence in the  
5 inpatient side of the house, that this is  
6 important.

7 There is a clear link to evidence of  
8 an outcome. I don't think that's an  
9 overstatement, although certainly less evidence  
10 than perhaps others.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments,  
12 questions. Okay, Caroline.

13 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: A quick  
14 question. Why was this limited to 18 year olds,  
15 instead of going younger, especially with  
16 unhealthy and/or binge drinking?

17 DR. SUSMAN: I think I'll leave that  
18 to the measure developers to answer.

19 MS. LAWLER: This was obviously a  
20 discussion that we had with our technical  
21 advisory panel, and we decided, knowing that  
22 people begin to drink at a younger age, that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 needed to stick with where the evidence was,  
2 which was largely with the adult population. So  
3 that's primary why we kept the age at 18. Dr.  
4 Fiori.

5 DR. FIORI: There is good evidence,  
6 using standardized screening tools, including  
7 the audit but also the craft and other  
8 instruments, that there is good reliability,  
9 validity, sensitivity, specificity for 13 to 18  
10 year-olds.

11 Also, I think the main reason why we  
12 did not go to the 13 to 18 year-olds was the  
13 decision from the U.S. Preventive Services Task  
14 Force, which said that there is strong evidence  
15 with randomized control trials for 18 and above,  
16 that there is no reason not to think that it would  
17 be effective for adolescents.

18 So they extended their recommendation  
19 to adolescents as well as adults, but there did  
20 not say that there was the RCTs for that.

21 Similarly, I think there was a  
22 sentiment that other substances of use should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also be screened, and for example, the SBIRT  
2 program that CSAT runs screens for tobacco,  
3 alcohol, illicit drugs and prescription  
4 medication misuse.

5 But again, the Preventive Services  
6 Task Force said that there were insufficient  
7 randomized control trials. So we stayed with  
8 the evidence.

9 DR. SUSMAN: My own sense is by having  
10 a narrower population, you're sticking more  
11 closely where the best evidence that exists.

12 DR. MARK: Yeah. I just wanted to  
13 provide input on the evidence for the panel. A  
14 lot of it comes from a Cochrane Collaboration  
15 review. McQueen is the author. It's 14  
16 studies that looked at brief interventions in  
17 general hospitals, seven of which were  
18 randomized clinical trials that overall  
19 concluded that it was effective.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: The "it" being  
21 screening?

22 DR. MARK: It's actually screening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and brief intervention. So, but yes.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So any other  
3 comments? Oh, Jeff.

4 DR. SAMET: Yeah. So the issue that  
5 we raised with tobacco, I mean this McQueen,  
6 "Brief Interventions for Heavy Alcohol Users  
7 Admitted to General Hospitals" were six studies.  
8 Participants were not randomized to control or  
9 brief interventions. It's unlikely that  
10 allocation to the point of assignment was  
11 concealed.

12 It's sort of the stating -- maybe I  
13 could be better informed about the McQueen  
14 article, because in this one, it wasn't  
15 mentioned in this one, though it's mentioned in  
16 the next protocol we'll get to, the Saitz  
17 article, which I will admit I'm senior author on,  
18 but looked at and did not find -- yeah. I mean  
19 it's a good paper.

20 But the other issue here, in talking  
21 about when we look at the inpatient setting,  
22 unlike the outpatient, where with smoking I made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the point with the population, there's no  
2 inherent reason to think it's different.

3 It wasn't clear in this protocol  
4 either -- when you screen in the outpatient  
5 setting, you pick up 80 percent people who are  
6 at-risk drinkers, and 20 percent who might be  
7 dependent kind of roughly.

8 When you screen in the inpatient  
9 setting, you pick up 80 percent who are  
10 dependent, and 20 percent who are at risk. So  
11 the inherent -- so there's major sort of  
12 differences when one looks at what might happen  
13 down the line.

14 Now I don't know if we should talk  
15 about it here or talk about it with the next  
16 protocol, but it's going to play out with each  
17 of those. So maybe I'll stop there and just  
18 maybe get better informed.

19 (Off record comments.)

20 DR. SAMET: Well, the logical  
21 conclusion is there's a -- if you thought smoking  
22 was worrisome, this is a lot more worrisome, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 base the recommendations on outpatient data.  
2 Now we're not only doing that. You mentioned  
3 the McQueen paper.

4 But the McQueen, you know, kind of  
5 meta-analysis or at least review paper. But  
6 that's why maybe if there's some more data on  
7 McQueen that you can relate to, that would be  
8 helpful, because there's at least a study which  
9 was a very nicely-controlled randomized control  
10 trial which unfortunately, you know, or  
11 fortunately, whatever, didn't show the  
12 difference that was being looked for.

13 Part of it might be explained by the  
14 fact that you're trying to do a brief  
15 intervention on people with alcohol dependence,  
16 for the most part, and that's not so doable. And  
17 even linking them to care, which would be a great  
18 benefit, didn't reveal surprisingly that  
19 finding.

20 DR. FIORI: There are two McQueen  
21 Cochrane reviews. The 2009 review was the one  
22 which was quoted, I think, in the next study, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 staying that there was not strong evidence or not  
2 incontrovertible evidence. Or let me quote the  
3 2011 Cochrane review:

4 "Fourteen studies involving 4,041  
5 mainly male participants were included. The  
6 results demonstrate that patients receiving  
7 brief intervention have greater reduction in  
8 alcohol consumption, compared to control groups  
9 at six months and at nine months follow-up, but  
10 this was not maintained at one year.

11 "Self reports of reduction of alcohol  
12 consumption at one year were found in favor of  
13 reductions, in addition to significantly fewer  
14 deaths in the group receiving brief  
15 interventions than in the control group at six  
16 months.

17 "Furthermore, screening, asking  
18 participants about their drinking patterns may  
19 also have positive impacts on alcohol  
20 consumption levels and changing in drinking  
21 behaviors." So what they found was 12 out of 14  
22 studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "Also, a report by Nilsen, a  
2 systematic review of emergency care brief  
3 interventions for injury patients, the results  
4 of that, of 12 studies that compared pre-post BI  
5 results, 11 observed significant differences of  
6 BI on at least some outcomes, alcohol intake,  
7 risky drinking patterns, alcohol-related  
8 negative consequences and injury frequency.  
9 More intensive interventions yielded more  
10 favorable results."

11 So the 2011, and then also this 2008  
12 Nilsen et al. systematic reviews find that not  
13 all studies find positive outcomes, and also  
14 importantly, not all studies that find positive  
15 outcomes find that it's effective for everyone.

16 We also have some evidence from work  
17 by Craig Fields and others, that the screening  
18 and brief intervention is effective across  
19 ethnicities, at least for Caucasian, Hispanic  
20 and African-American.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And those were -- all  
22 of those studies were inpatient studies?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. FIORI: They all are general  
2 hospital inpatient studies.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just a  
4 clarification. Did some (off mic).

5 DR. FIORI: Well, it's emergency  
6 patients who go through the ED into trauma care.

7 (Off record comments.)

8 DR. FIORI: Yeah. So they end up as  
9 -- now another issue which -- and this is not in  
10 any way picking apart the Samet-Saitz study, I  
11 particularly wouldn't pick on that when somebody  
12 voting is the author, but there are likely very  
13 different prevalences of both risky use and  
14 dependent use, depending on the service.

15 So trauma care is likely to have a much  
16 higher rate. The psych unit is likely to have  
17 a very high rate of dependence. An OB/GYN unit  
18 would have low. A GI unit would have high.  
19 Likely there's considerable variability in the  
20 type of unit and the type of hospital.

21 (Off record comments.)

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Was there a segment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 in the analysis done of just the people with  
2 abuse and not dependence, to look at outcomes?

3 DR. SUSMAN: Yeah. There was  
4 analysis done of the risky drinkers, but 23  
5 percent of the study had only at-risk drinkers.  
6 So you know, it wasn't powered to look at such  
7 a small group, and it didn't show anything. But  
8 I can't really say much about that.

9 Yeah, and you know, it kind of post hoc  
10 showed that there were some groups that actually  
11 did benefit, you know, if you pick out an age in  
12 the thing. So you know, I would have loved for  
13 the results to have been otherwise, to be honest  
14 with you, but they were what they were.

15 (Off record comments.)

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, we will now vote  
17 on the evidence. You can begin voting now. We  
18 have 17 yes, 0 no and 2 insufficient.

19 DR. SUSMAN: Okay. So moving right  
20 along. This is now on the reliability and  
21 validity issues. First of all, I think  
22 everybody noted that there were some reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues. In the end, our work group was split  
2 between moderate and high, mostly moderate, with  
3 5 members voting moderate and 1 high.

4 If you look at it, the reliability in  
5 the validation sample was .252, which you know,  
6 it depends on if you're a cup half full or half  
7 empty type of individual. There certainly the  
8 issue of abstraction and saying that someone was  
9 actually screened on an unvalidated screener, in  
10 other words, using something that wasn't one of  
11 the vetted tools for doing a highly robust  
12 screening.

13 So that was the big issue, as I  
14 understand in reading the materials. I don't  
15 know if the measure developers want to comment  
16 further on that.

17 MS. WATT: No. You're correct in  
18 that assumption.

19 DR. SUSMAN: So like much of our  
20 discussion today, you know, yes, the reliability  
21 could be improved. I don't know if there were  
22 any changes made to the measure with that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular issue surfacing.

2 MS. WATT: Yeah. I just to address a  
3 different point, not your question, sorry.

4 DR. SUSMAN: Yes, Seneca.

5 MS. WATT: Based on what I recall, we  
6 did ask our statisticians to run, to look at  
7 these, and what they did is they included a 95  
8 percent confidence interval.

9 So for this first one, although it's  
10 not great, if you -- the confidence intervals  
11 runs out to .423. This is a small number of  
12 cases, and so there's a very wide confidence  
13 interval.

14 I don't know if that helps or hurts,  
15 but I wanted you to be aware of it, because that's  
16 actually true for all of these. Nancy, did you  
17 want to address some of the specification  
18 strengthenings that we did?

19 MS. LAWLER: No. We felt that -- we  
20 felt primarily that it was just the issue of  
21 getting used to using a validated tool, as  
22 opposed to something that the hospital made up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 themselves. Did you have something to add?

2 DR. FIORI: Yes. A couple of things.  
3 We required the use of a standardized  
4 instrument. The reason for that is that when  
5 you compare standardized instruments with  
6 either the research diagnosis or DSM diagnosis,  
7 you get sensitivities and specificities of .8  
8 plus, with the standardized instruments.

9 If you rely on ad hoc, you get a couple  
10 of really very bad things. First is you get very  
11 poor sensitivity, and you really get to see what  
12 the biases are of the providers. We tend to get  
13 very high rates of false positives among young  
14 African-American, disheveled males.

15 We get very high rates of false  
16 negatives of white, middle-class, older,  
17 well-dressed females, and it's very systematic.  
18 That gets picked up by very brief standardized  
19 instruments.

20 DR. MARK: I think we discussed this,  
21 but I can't remember exactly what the outcome  
22 was. It seemed like some hospitals were using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a two-stage screening, where they'd ask did you  
2 drink at all, and then if they said yes, then  
3 they'd go to the second stage.

4 What's your justification for not  
5 allowing that kind of two-stage screen to count  
6 towards screening, because it sounds like you  
7 would count that as not screening? So you'd  
8 have to use an AUDIT for everybody. You  
9 couldn't use that two-stage approach.

10 DR. FIORI: The second screen counts.  
11 So asking "do you drink" is not screening. But  
12 if then you ask sort of three questions of the  
13 AUDIT-C, that counts.

14 The two-stage does count. It's the  
15 asking of "you don't drink too much do you?"  
16 doesn't count.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. NAEGLE: Yeah. Hi. It's --

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Who is this?

20 DR. NAEGLE: Madeline Naegle. I'm on  
21 the line. I just wanted to -- I unfortunately  
22 had to be out of the meeting for a period of time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           We have been using a two-stage process  
2           in our collegiate population, and we have found  
3           that to be very successful, to ask them how many  
4           times they had had more than the recommended  
5           NIAAA level say, or how many times they had had  
6           more than three or four drinks in the recent  
7           month.

8           Then if they were positive on that, we  
9           went ahead to using the AUDIT-C. That just  
10          speaks to the individual who made the comment  
11          about the notion of two-stage, when can  
12          two-stage be effective. We have found that to  
13          be very helpful in our depression, our  
14          collegiate depression screening project, to  
15          which we added screening for alcohol misuse and  
16          abuse.

17                 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So Tami, do you want  
18                 to comment on that?

19                 DR. MARK: So I guess I'm just not  
20                 clear when you did the reliability test, if you  
21                 -- how you measured, how you captured people who  
22                 only did the first stage and said they don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 drink, and then went on to the second stage.  
2 Does that count as screening?

3 MS. LAWLER: In the reliability  
4 studies, in the first, the specifications as we  
5 tested them, we didn't account for anything  
6 other than using a validated tool. When we got  
7 out there, we realized that a lot of people were  
8 doing this two-stage process.

9 So we actually made some calls back to  
10 Eric, to find out, you know, is this, you know,  
11 can we allow this? Is this appropriate, because  
12 it's not really the way that we set up the  
13 measure. We did, in our final specifications  
14 then, allow for this two-step methodology to  
15 occur.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So could you maybe  
17 explain a little bit more what this -- is the  
18 two-step methodology what Tami described or what  
19 Madeline described? It seems to me -- or what  
20 Eric described?

21 DR. SUSMAN: What is a two-stage  
22 screening? What qualifies for it in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LAWLER: I think if they use the  
2 single validated question from the NIAAA, oh I'm  
3 sorry, the single validated question from the  
4 NIAAA about do you -- I can't remember exactly  
5 what it is. Eric, you probably know it by heart.

6 DR. FIORI: It's the binge drinking  
7 question, five drinks or more.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MS. LAWLER: And then we find out that  
10 the person is using alcohol. Then they can go  
11 on to the validated tool, to do a further  
12 assessment.

13 DR. KHATRI: So we do this pre-screen,  
14 and we call it a pre-screen. So we use that one  
15 question. Then we have the pre-screening, and  
16 if they say yes to that, then we move to the  
17 validated measure. But if they say no to that,  
18 we stop.

19 So the question is if someone says no  
20 to that, does that count as a screen, even though  
21 you use the pre-screen? We did not go further.  
22 So in terms of workflow, it just really is much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 more efficient to do the pre-screen. But you  
2 should account for that in your numbers.

3 (Off record comments.)

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So the question is  
5 do you allow for a formal pre-screen, i.e. a  
6 two-step procedure, and if somebody says no to  
7 the first one, does that count as being positive?  
8 And number two, if that is the case, was that the  
9 way in which you dealt with it in compiling the  
10 reliability data?

11 MS. LAWLER: Okay. It would count  
12 as, because it's a single validated question.  
13 So it counts as a validated tool. So we would  
14 count that. Did we use that in the reliability  
15 testing? No, we didn't, because it wasn't part  
16 of our specifications at that time. It is now,  
17 but it wasn't at that time.

18 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: So the  
19 specifications have been redone but not  
20 retested; is that correct?

21 MS. LAWLER: We revised the  
22 specifications based on the findings of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability study, and no, there was not -- it  
2 as not retested.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Lynn.

4 DR. WEGNER: Going back to the issue  
5 of screening, there's a model for this in  
6 developmental screening and surveillance.  
7 Surveillance is asking a question or just having  
8 concerns.

9 Screening is very specifically  
10 defined as the administration of a standardized  
11 instrument, and it's not testing, which is a  
12 formal assessment, but it's a validated  
13 instrument, and actually it's part of CPT-96110,  
14 which is developmental screening. It specifies  
15 the use of a standardized, validated instrument.

16 So I think that would answer the  
17 question. A pre-screening question would just  
18 be surveillance.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there other  
20 comments, questions on reliability?

21 DR. SUSMAN: The one thing I'd just  
22 add again is it would be very helpful to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability testing, once the measure is locked.  
2 But I know you're sort of in a no-win situation,  
3 to some extent. But getting the results on a  
4 measure that's been changed in the specification  
5 doesn't give me a warm, fuzzy feeling.

6 I think the other thing that I keep  
7 seeing, is relatively small validation sample,  
8 131 individuals. I guess -- well, I know it  
9 costs more and there's a lot of issues around  
10 that. I just wonder if a lot of the questions  
11 we have around this table would be mitigated, if  
12 you didn't do it on a larger sample.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other comments  
14 with regard to reliability?

15 (No response.)

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Let's vote.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
18 the reliability. Begin voting now. We have 1  
19 high, 8 moderate, 4 low and 6 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Do we stop?

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: The measure fails on  
22 scientific acceptability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So that stops  
2 this measure. Should we go back to the one --  
3 Madeline? Madeline are you there?

4 DR. NAEGLE: Hi there, how are you?  
5 Yeah, I'm on.

6 Measure 0004

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So we're going to go  
8 back to the measure, Angela, what was the number?

9 MS. FRANKLIN: 0004.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: That one was, the title  
12 is Initiation and Engagement of Alcohol and  
13 Other Drug Dependence Treatment, and we'll have  
14 the developer tee it up for us.

15 DR. NAEGLE: Yes. Is Michael on  
16 today?

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Michael is not on  
18 today. He wasn't able to make it.

19 DR. NAEGLE: Okay, all right.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeremy, are you  
21 going to be --

22 MR. GOTTLICH: Yeah. I'll introduce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the measure. So we're looking at the initiation  
2 and engagement of alcohol and other drug  
3 dependence treatment. This is a measure that is  
4 looking at the percentage of adolescent and  
5 adult members, with a new episode of alcohol or  
6 other drug dependence, who received one or two  
7 different things.

8 The first is an initiation visit,  
9 which is calculated as a visit within 14 days of  
10 a new diagnosis. The second rate is an  
11 engagement visit, which is calculated as two  
12 visits within 30 days after the initiation  
13 visit. So as they get into the engagement rate,  
14 you need to have first fit in the initiation  
15 rate.

16 So there's two rates for this measure.  
17 This is a health plan measure that's specified  
18 for commercial, Medicaid and Medicare plans.  
19 We have two age stratifications within the  
20 measure, 13 to 17, which is the adolescent rate,  
21 and an 18 and older, which is the adult rate.

22 We also calculate a total rate for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure for both rates. We require two benefits  
2 that the health plan must have to report this  
3 measure. That's a medical benefit and a  
4 chemical dependency benefit. The chemical  
5 dependency benefit must be inpatient and  
6 outpatient.

7 Just to explain the benefit a little  
8 bit, an organization is -- a health plan is  
9 responsible for reporting at HEDIS measures,  
10 which they offer the benefit directly.  
11 Organizations are not responsible for reporting  
12 members that do not have the benefit.

13 This has been included in the HEDIS  
14 measurement set since 2004, and since 2004, it's  
15 been reevaluated by our Behavioral Health  
16 Measurement Advisory Panel several times, as  
17 well as being reviewed by our Committee on  
18 Performance Measurement.

19 Some of the things that they've  
20 changed during the time involve coding, also  
21 combining elements as initiation and  
22 engagement, and then also I believe the 13 to 17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 age range was added after the measure was first  
2 introduced.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Madeline,  
4 do you want to walk us through the process,  
5 starting with importance?

6 DR. NAEGLE: Yeah. Certainly, this  
7 is an important measure, inasmuch as it relates  
8 to access, which often doesn't exist for  
9 individuals, even when they are covered by  
10 health plans. So the goal is to increase access  
11 and quality of care.

12 The impact in our work group, we  
13 discussed the importance as being -- I think you  
14 have those ratings. Certainly, I felt that it  
15 was a high importance in the potential to affect  
16 two population groups, adolescents and adults.

17 Going on to -- so that's impact.  
18 Going on to the evidence. Harold, do you want  
19 to discuss impact --

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Wait. We need to  
21 make -- first, we need to have a vote on  
22 importance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NAEGLE: Uh-huh, importance and  
2 impact.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yeah, importance  
4 and impact.

5 DR. NAEGLE: So the data that is cited  
6 about interventions and successful outcomes for  
7 interventions essentially comes from  
8 guidelines, and information that we know about  
9 people's potential once they're intervened  
10 with, to have good recovery outcomes. But at  
11 this particular point in time, we did not have  
12 studies looking at any of the groups who were  
13 identified immediately post-intervention on  
14 this particular measure.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So are there  
16 comments with regard to impact? Questions,  
17 comments, with regard to impact?

18 (No response.)

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
21 the impact. Begin voting now. For impact, we  
22 have 15 high, 4 moderate, 0 low and 0

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1       insufficient.

2                   CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Okay.   Can we talk  
3       about now opportunity for improvement Madeline?

4                   DR. NAEGLE:    Uh-huh.    The measure  
5       looks at the degree to which the organization  
6       initiates and engages members identified with a  
7       need for alcohol and other drug treatment.   The  
8       possibility for improvement, in terms of the  
9       database and what we have been looking at from  
10      a scientific perspective, suggests that the  
11      evidence is fair to moderate, that individuals  
12      will be able to respond effectively.

13                   But there, in looking at the data that  
14      has been proffered with the outcomes and  
15      implementation of this so far, that is not as  
16      strong.    So the recommendation was for  
17      moderate, from my perspective, and actually  
18      opportunity for improvement is high on this.   My  
19      recommendation from the work group.

20                   CO-CHAIR PINCUS:    Any comments,  
21      questions, with regard to --

22                   DR. NAEGLE:    Harold, I can't hear you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I know you're off mic, but --

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Sorry, sorry.  
3 Opportunity for improvement. Any comments or  
4 questions? We have a comment or question from  
5 David Pating.

6 DR. PATING: I'm going to put it out  
7 there, but I have problems with this measure,  
8 primarily because the definitions that it uses  
9 are very slippery. Ostensibly, it's measuring  
10 whether patients with dependence make it into  
11 treatment, they get initiation and engagement  
12 into treatment.

13 But when they start to demonstrate the  
14 gap, they start talking about patients with  
15 abuse, patients with dependence, patients with  
16 substance use.

17 It's very unclear from the evidence  
18 they provided that they're really talking about  
19 a homogeneous population of connecting people  
20 that need treatment into treatment, based on the  
21 studies that they used.

22 Then with later, I think it's 1(b),

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking at the summary of demonstrating  
2 performance gap, they use their own data, which  
3 is sort tautologous, basically that our data  
4 shows that there's a gap. But I'm going to tell  
5 you quite honestly, when you get into the  
6 definitions of what is in the numerator of the  
7 measure, it's not quite obvious that what you're  
8 measuring is what you're getting.

9 The measure measures both abuse and  
10 dependence. It's called dependence initiation  
11 and treatment, but there's a lot of other stuff,  
12 both in the literature evidence that they  
13 provided, as well as the numerator that will be  
14 supplied later on, that makes this not a true  
15 measure of dependence and addiction needing  
16 treatment.

17 DR. NAEGLE: So you're talking about  
18 the disconnect -- I'm sorry. The disconnect  
19 between what's identified in the numerator in  
20 very general terms about admission and  
21 detoxifications, and then the making of  
22 appointments as supported by records and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 documentation?

2 DR. PATING: Well, I'm actually  
3 talking on two levels. One is on this  
4 performance gap issue that we're looking at.  
5 They cite several studies. One of them they say  
6 SAMHSA 2011, 20.5 million persons classified  
7 needing substance use treatment did not receive  
8 treatment.

9 One million felt they needed treatment  
10 for illicit drug or alcohol use problems. Is  
11 that problems like abuse, or is that problems  
12 like dependence?

13 DR. NAEGLE: Okay.

14 DR. PATING: Then later on, they say  
15 again less than 20 percent of those with  
16 substance abuse needed treatment, and less  
17 than 40 percent of addiction needing treatment.

18 There's these conflicting -- there's  
19 this conflation of terms throughout the  
20 definition of this measure, that really makes  
21 the process of what are they capturing with this,  
22 you know. It undermines the validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           So I'm just saying with regards to the  
2 gap, the gap that you really don't know what  
3 you're getting when they're reciting this gap  
4 literature, because they're citing their own  
5 measure as a measure that there's a gap, that  
6 they're showing that -- we're showing 40 percent  
7 of people are getting screened.

8           CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let's see if the  
9 measure developer can clarify how the numerator  
10 is being defined, in relationship to both the  
11 title of the measure, as well as how the data's  
12 put together around the gap?

13          MR. GOTTLICH: Well, I'll try to give  
14 it a go. So we have an initiation engagement  
15 rate. So we're really looking at the  
16 coordination of care in this measure. Are  
17 members getting access to the care that can be  
18 available within an immediate period after their  
19 first diagnosis of alcohol and other drug  
20 dependence?

21          As far as the type of coding we include  
22 that can get you into the measure, this includes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dependence codes and it includes abuse codes and  
2 also, I think there was mentioning about the 305  
3 code, which is non-dependence treatment.

4 So I just want to clarify that this  
5 measure really is an access paired process  
6 measure. We see it as an intermediate measure  
7 between -- that comes before a settled outcome.

8 DR. NAEGLE: So it's certainly not  
9 seen as a matching process? So it's really an  
10 indicator of people being noted at all in the  
11 system, with a range of codes that you've given  
12 us. Is that correct?

13 MR. GOTTLICH: That's correct, and  
14 then we have two levels, both the first  
15 initiation within 14 days, and then 30 days  
16 after that, if they have received more intensive  
17 follow-up, which is considered two or more  
18 visits.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let me just  
20 clarify then, what I think is happening. I  
21 think David, if there was some greater  
22 consistency with regard to their description of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the database around importance, and that it was  
2 clearly parallel to how they're describing the  
3 gaps, which in turn was clearly parallel with how  
4 they're defining the numerator and denominator,  
5 and in turn with the title of the measure, you  
6 would be more comfortable?

7 So is it a matter of sort of the  
8 consistency of the evidence attribution and the  
9 actual definitions and what the measure's  
10 called?

11 DR. PATING: Well, that's where the  
12 problem is first showing up, because we're  
13 taking this sequentially. I'll tell you the  
14 bigger issue is really with the reliability and  
15 validity of the measure.

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 DR. PATING: But right now, the  
18 performance gap I would rate probably more in the  
19 moderate, low-moderate range, based on the  
20 evidence that they're providing.

21 But there's sort of an internal  
22 tautologous argument going on here, that we just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really want to make sure these slippery  
2 definitions that we're aware of. I'll bring it  
3 up under the reliability, the bigger issue, in  
4 a minute.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But I think there is  
6 the issue of the title of the measure says  
7 "dependence," when in fact it's not just  
8 dependence.

9 MR. GOTTLICH: I think we might get to  
10 it later with reliability, with the coding. But  
11 we are, when we look at transferring the ICD-9  
12 coding to ICD-10, that is an issue we are looking  
13 at, as far as how it transfers to a use, abuse  
14 and dependence.

15 That's going to be where we focus on  
16 really refining the measure, making it more of  
17 a dependence measure than just any abuse code.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So any other  
19 comments with regard to (off mic). Privately.  
20 (off mic)

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
22 the performance gap. Begin voting now. All

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 right. We have 5 high, 10 moderate, 3 low and  
2 1 insufficient.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Madeline, let's  
4 move on to evidence.

5 DR. NAEGLE: Okay. So looking at the  
6 evidence, beginning with reliability, again  
7 there is some confusion about terms with the  
8 support that has been cited. I introduce, since  
9 the denominator statement there is also the use  
10 of episodes, as opposed to actual coded  
11 outpatient/inpatient --

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Actually Madeline?

13 DR. NAEGLE: Yes.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Actually, if you  
15 could go to sort of 1(b)(5) and 1(c) is where the  
16 part is. It's before we get to reliability.

17 DR. NAEGLE: Okay, sorry. 1(b)(5).

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And 1(c), 1(c)(1).

19 DR. NAEGLE: Okay. Based on the NQF  
20 descriptions for rating the evidence, the  
21 developer's assessment. No, that 1(c). Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: 1(c)(1), structure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process outcome relationships.

2 DR. NAEGLE: Okay. I'm going to hand  
3 that back to the Committee. I don't seem to have  
4 it before me.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So I don't  
6 know. If Mady or -- if you want to comment on  
7 the evidence base. So I mean basically, is the  
8 -- basically, I mean, from my knowledge of this,  
9 basically is a finding that the longer people  
10 stay in treatment, get engaged and stay in  
11 treatment, the more likely they are to be  
12 successfully treated.

13 DR. NAEGLE: But yes. I did not find  
14 that that particular argument, however, was  
15 strong in relation to the identification of  
16 people's ranking and coding, and the fact that  
17 they would both initiate and stay in treatment,  
18 where the evidence was strong that there was a  
19 relationship between involvement in treatment  
20 and outcomes. So I did not find that the  
21 evidence was strong in that regard.

22 DR. CHALK: I don't think this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 viewed as an outcome measure yet. I think this  
2 is a -- this is Mady -- this is a process measure  
3 that's looking at do people get identified, and  
4 do they initiate and get engaged in treatment.

5 That really is a care coordination, in  
6 addition to whether they're identified, screen.  
7 Do they actually move from there to being engaged  
8 in treatment? That's all this is about, right?

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It's a narrow  
10 issue. It's a fairly narrow process measure of  
11 essentially the early frequency of treatment.

12 DR. NAEGLE: Okay. So looking at the  
13 summary of data under 1(b), 1(c) and some of the  
14 studies which are cited there, there seems to be  
15 an omission on data about the capacity to  
16 identify and engage people in treatment.

17 DR. CHALK: 1(c)(15) has a little  
18 citations of evidence other than guidelines.  
19 There are a lot of studies.

20 DR. NAEGLE: Yes.

21 DR. CHALK: A considerable number of  
22 studies that have looked at the whole issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 initiation and engagement, and with regard to  
2 the outcomes issue, that's down the road a bit  
3 and is being worked on now. But I don't think  
4 it's relevant to this discussion.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But the question is  
6 what's the association of this measure with  
7 outcomes? Jeffrey, did you want to say  
8 something?

9 DR. SAMET: That was my point, that it  
10 is relevant to just the point you just made.

11 DR. PATING: Well, they do cite the  
12 Harris study, 2008, and there's actually a 2009  
13 and a 2010 and a 2011 version. So actually it  
14 would have been nice to have all the sites there,  
15 with Harris and Humphreys out of Menlo Park.

16 It's interesting. While the measure  
17 is poorly constructed, those that do get engaged  
18 do result in having lower ASI scores, which is  
19 Addiction Severity Index scores down the line.  
20 For the engagement score, the measure does not  
21 pan for the initiation score.

22 So there's probably, on a -- what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 authors say is that on an individual clinical  
2 level, there's some basis in logic about getting  
3 people engaged that seem to do better.

4 What the authors and the point that I'd  
5 like to make is say is that on a population basis  
6 or a facility basis, as an accountability  
7 measure used for health care systems, weighing  
8 one system or one facility versus the other,  
9 there's such variation in this that it may not  
10 be a useful measure.

11 But there's some, on an individual  
12 basis, linkage of individual engagement to an  
13 outcome on an ASI. So, and that's here cited  
14 under 2008. That was *Health Services Research*.  
15 That was a good journal.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Your rationale for  
17 that statement is because we're talking about  
18 small numbers of people? I'm trying to get my  
19 head around if there's an -- if at the individual  
20 level there's an association between this, the  
21 starting the treatment cascade and better  
22 outcomes. Then why wouldn't that also be true

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at higher levels of aggregation?

2 DR. PATING: Well because again, it  
3 goes into the reliability issues. But then  
4 there are 2010 and 2011 studies. When they  
5 start actually looking at --

6 When the diagnoses are made in  
7 substance abuse clinics, there's high  
8 correlation with the CPT code, which is one end  
9 of it, and the diagnosis matching up when they  
10 do chart audits.

11 Yes, they did get the addiction visit  
12 90 percent of the time. When the diagnosis  
13 seems to be made in non-substance abuse clinics,  
14 there's a high false positive rate, that they got  
15 supposedly a visit type, a diagnosis and a  
16 concordance rate of only 62 percent, dropped  
17 down from 90 percent.

18 What they're saying is that there's  
19 something that's happening with these CPT codes  
20 across systems, that is just not panning out, as  
21 well as --

22 And what I'm also telling you is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when you start throwing abuse diagnoses in there  
2 as well as dependence, and you start measuring  
3 how systems, some are measuring more abuse than  
4 dependence, and some are using -- that are CPT  
5 code and billing-driven, you're going to get  
6 large variations across systems as an  
7 accountability measure.

8 But on an individual basis, somebody  
9 that had the diagnosis, got engaged, did show  
10 their ASI, seem to get improved. Make sense?

11 (Off record comments.)

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Then I want to ask  
13 the measure developers just to explain sort of  
14 their understanding of this data and to respond.

15 DR. SUSMAN: Yeah. I mean I think  
16 we're confounding the issue of evidence and the  
17 issue of the reliability and validity.

18 (Off record comments.)

19 DR. SUSMAN: Yeah. I mean so for me,  
20 you know, the evidence of early engagement,  
21 early intensity of therapy is moderate. It's  
22 not 100 percent. It's not real, real strong,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but it's simply suggestive. It would be strong  
2 enough for me.

3 So in that rating, I'd say probably  
4 it's a moderate. When we go on and talk about  
5 the reliability, I have some real concerns. But  
6 I think we need to stick to the evidence  
7 discussion.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments  
9 about the evidence, and did you want to comment  
10 on the evidence, in terms of the overall  
11 rationale, from the point of view of NCQA?

12 MR. GOTTLICH: I'm not sure what the  
13 question is. I can say a lot of this evidence  
14 has been -- we've received and looked at. This  
15 measure's been around for seven years, and this  
16 is the evidence we've looked at during the  
17 reevaluation of the measure.

18 As far as the initial evidence for the  
19 creation and development of the measure, that  
20 was done by the Washington Circle Group, funded  
21 by SAMHSA. I'm not exactly sure what their  
22 evidence was back in the development of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 measure.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other comments?

3 So let's vote on evidence.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
5 the evidence. Begin voting now. We will  
6 revote. Now we're on the evidence. Just a  
7 reminder, this is a yes, no, insufficient  
8 question, 1, 2 or 3. Please begin voting now.

9 We have 17 yes, 0 no and 2  
10 insufficient.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Now let's move on to  
12 reliability. Madeline.

13 DR. NAEGLE: Yes. So looking at the  
14 reliability testing, and I had some questions  
15 about this in terms of the HEDIS measures. But  
16 it would seem that it's been in place for seven  
17 years, and the estimates, as proposed, that the  
18 reliability of the system itself would support  
19 the notion or the concept of this measurement.

20 I think that other people in our work  
21 group had some other questions about that. I  
22 think David, you wanted to speak to that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PATING: So the point that I'm  
2 making again is this is a very public measure.  
3 I have no qualms with the concept or the  
4 evidence, and certainly we want to get people  
5 into treatment and earlier treatment and  
6 durations of treatment do affect outcomes.

7 But I don't think it's -- my problem  
8 with this measure is that there is wide systemic  
9 variability across health systems, and across  
10 facilities, even within one system, as shown by  
11 the VA evidence.

12 And it also includes diagnoses that I  
13 think are perhaps more appropriate. Rather  
14 than referral to specialty care, which this  
15 mandates, you get initiation in specialty care,  
16 I think many of the abuse or intoxication  
17 diagnoses are perfect examples of what should be  
18 getting SBIRT kinds of initiatives and brief  
19 intervention.

20 So this initiative actually works  
21 against what's a national trend, moving towards  
22 more integration into primary care, and takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     those diagnoses and says no, the way to score  
2     high is to send those off to specialty care.

3             So again, depending on where your  
4     system falls along that domain with the  
5     diagnosis, that's one issue. But just the  
6     overall use of the CPT codes and the variability  
7     creates another level of reliability problems.

8             DR. NAEGLE: David let me --

9             CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Madeline.

10            DR. NAEGLE: I just wanted to ask  
11     David about looking at the minimum number of  
12     visits as two. Would you see that as  
13     eliminating the possibility of that individual  
14     being kept in a primary care setting? I mean  
15     two visits would be maybe the specialty minimum.  
16     You're really talking about the potential of  
17     bypassing a viable system for treatment to go to  
18     specialty care, are you not?

19            DR. PATING: Well, the index visit is  
20     anything that's like -- any alcohol with  
21     intoxication, withdrawal-related symptoms, any  
22     abuse, any dependence. This measure measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1     that you're supposed to get them from wherever  
2     they are in your facility into a specialty care  
3     appointment, with a certain CPT diagnosis  
4     combination.

5             And what the VA study is showing is  
6     that if those diagnoses were made in  
7     non-substance abuse clinics, there was low  
8     overall validity, in terms of whether the people  
9     that got the codes -- a lot of false positive  
10    rates.

11            So a lot of variability on the  
12    applicability of that, as measuring system  
13    against system. That's how this measure is  
14    being used.

15            It's a very publicly reported measure,  
16    and it's not an apples to apples kind of thing.  
17    So I just really want to make sure that we're very  
18    explicit about the problems with this measure.

19            The concept is great, but again, it  
20    doesn't measure dependence. It says abuse  
21    should be going to specialty care, and with the  
22    CPT diagnosis combinations, the VA studies have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shown there's a lot of false positives.

2 (Off record comments.)

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Madi, Tami and (off  
4 mic).

5 DR. CHALK: I don't read this measure  
6 at all that way. It says once identified,  
7 another visit. It does not specify specialty  
8 care anywhere. It says "another visit," and  
9 then it says another visit after that, two  
10 visits.

11 DR. SUSMAN: Well, could the measure  
12 developers respond?

13 DR. CHALK: Do you want to respond?

14 MS. ALAYON: If we're invited to  
15 respond, we'd be glad to. So I think that,  
16 David, the point that you have brought up reminds  
17 me that claims are imperfect, and that since  
18 we're at this point still working with 20th  
19 century technology in terms of the majority of  
20 measures for health plans that are based on  
21 claims, we have to deal with a tremendous lack  
22 of specificity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           If we were holding individual  
2           clinicians to a performance achievement, I think  
3           I would run your argument all the way down the  
4           road. But since we're not, since we're talking  
5           about a population measure for health plans, and  
6           we're limited to working with claims data, and  
7           there is a highly variable use of claims.

8           There's a highly variable use of codes  
9           in visits across the country, across counties.  
10          So I actually think that by being broader, and  
11          including abuse as well as dependence, we are  
12          creating a space for an apples-to-apples  
13          comparison, ironically.

14          I think that what we're doing is saying  
15          we're going to make it general enough, that if  
16          you've gotten somebody's -- if you've crossed  
17          somebody's threshold as being someone with an  
18          alcohol, potentially with an alcohol problem, we  
19          want to include you in the denominator.

20          We don't think that this is a measure  
21          that where 100 percent is going to be the  
22          appropriate place to fall out, because that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would probably be maybe sending some people who  
2 just had one weekend bender to treatment, and  
3 maybe that wouldn't be appropriate.

4 But that for the purposes of comparing  
5 one health plan's population to another health  
6 plan's population, this was the best that our  
7 experts came up with, to use claims to be able  
8 to identify a population potentially at risk,  
9 and that's where the measure development over a  
10 population, I think, differs from what you would  
11 want to hold an individual clinician responsible  
12 for.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Tami and then  
14 Caroline.

15 DR. NAEGLE: But --

16 DR. MARK: You just clarified the  
17 issue of -- it's not specialty treatment.

18 MR. GOTTLICH: So in the visits that  
19 you can have in the numerator, we allow for  
20 visits in inpatient settings, outpatient  
21 settings, and it goes along with the chemical  
22 dependency benefit. We also allow for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intensive outpatient and partial  
2 hospitalization visits. Any detox visits are  
3 excluded from the numerator.

4 DR. MARK: So my understanding is you  
5 just need the diagnosis code to show up twice.  
6 You don't need it associated with a particular  
7 CPT code?

8 MR. GOTTLICH: You need the diagnosis  
9 to show up with a visit.

10 DR. PATING: No, you do need a CPT  
11 code.

12 DR. NAEGLE: You need both.

13 DR. PATING: You need both.

14 DR. MARK: That's not what's clear to  
15 me. That's what we could use clarification on.  
16 What CPT codes do you use in that?

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It sounds like it's  
18 a very broad range of CPT codes.

19 DR. NAEGLE: Uh-huh.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It's a very broad  
21 range of CPT codes, with some minor exclusions.

22 MR. GOTTLICH: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. SUSMAN: But is the outpatient  
2 visit specified within the mental health sector,  
3 or is it more broad, including any outpatient?  
4 I just want to hear yes or no. I'm reading what  
5 the materials are, but --

6 DR. PATING: My understanding is that  
7 they include mostly therapy type visits. You  
8 cannot come back to your internist and say that  
9 counts as your second visit. You'd have to have  
10 a --

11 DR. CHALK: What the materials say  
12 here, in 2(a)(1), ambulatory care clinic, urgent  
13 care and clinician office, also behavioral  
14 health, also outpatient, also emergency. But  
15 ambulatory care and clinic are not specified to  
16 specialty treatment.

17 DR. PATING: I think we have to dig  
18 down into the CPT codes to see what they actually  
19 map to. That's where you have --

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The CPT code  
21 doesn't map to a provider type. So on 99401, I  
22 pull up a bunch of them. These range from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everything to 60-minute psychotherapy visits to  
2 SBIRT visits. All of those codes are included,  
3 and it does not specify provider type.

4 DR. MARK: Yeah, but are they all  
5 psychotherapy codes? I mean I wish --

6 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: No, they're  
7 not. They're internist or pediatrician codes,  
8 the screening and brief interventions.

9 DR. SUSMAN: So they're E&M codes  
10 also?

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: There are  
12 HCPCS codes, CPT codes. They're not E&M.

13 DR. MARK: They're not E&M.

14 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: They're CPTN.

15 DR. SUSMAN: So again, if they're not  
16 213, 214, 215 type of codes, then -- and I don't  
17 know. I'm asking the measure developer. It  
18 would seem to then limit the possibility of  
19 follow-up at an outpatient internist's office.

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: No, because  
21 an internist could bill an SBIRT code, which are  
22 included.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SUSMAN: But if that's the way  
2 you're defining the follow-up, by billing that  
3 code, I would argue very strongly that most  
4 internists, most family docs, most primary care  
5 wouldn't be using those codes routinely.  
6 There's a much higher likelihood of using E&M  
7 codes, which certainly --

8 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I'm not  
9 arguing one way or the other.

10 DR. SUSMAN: Yeah, no. I just want to  
11 know what the facts are in the --

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: So I think,  
13 David, living in the world of HEDIS and NCQA a  
14 lot of the last six years of my life, I can argue  
15 both sides of this fence.

16 But I'm going to get into David's head  
17 for a minute, because I think your essential  
18 problem with ICD-9 codes that are included here  
19 is that they include both substance abuse and  
20 substance dependence.

21 So I'm thinking that maybe you're  
22 believing that these are too broad, because does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 everyone with substance abuse benefit or need  
2 the same kind of treatment that substance  
3 dependence does, and that the broad range of  
4 coding that's allowed in the treatment, to your  
5 point, may not always catch what's actually  
6 being done in the real world, because internists  
7 or general practitioners don't know what SBIRT  
8 codes are, or they won't be coding  
9 psychotherapy.

10 So it's forcing some specialty care in  
11 a way, because they won't get paid, or else the  
12 visits may be happening but they're not being  
13 picked up, because they're not being coded. So  
14 it presents all sorts of messy measurement --

15 DR. SUSMAN: That's the issue.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I'd like to  
17 summarize. So the argument is -- and then let's  
18 hear from the measure developer and then let's  
19 vote.

20 So the argument is that the  
21 reliability is potentially undermined by  
22 variations in coding practices that may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 capture some of the -- in a consistent way across  
2 plans and providers -- the delivery of services  
3 that were intended to be within the numerator?

4 DR. NAEGLE: Yes.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And the question  
6 is, how extensive is that, and to what extent  
7 does that undermine the usefulness of this?

8 DR. PATING: And just so I can be  
9 clear, so the VA data from the 2011 Harris  
10 system, in the non-substance abuse clinics, the  
11 range for facilities was anywhere from 18  
12 percent to 68 percent of the visits that were  
13 coded positive, that they met the criteria when  
14 they actually did the chart review?

15 There was no visit there that really  
16 met what was the intent of the coding. So  
17 there's this disconnect between the CPT, the  
18 diagnosis and what actually happens, and again,  
19 this from the VA system data. So that's where  
20 this apples-to-apples problem comes in.

21 DR. CHALK: And I think that's  
22 probably true for everything else we've been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talking about today, or will be talking about,  
2 that we are a state in this country right now  
3 where that kind of complicated problem exists,  
4 and is going to have to be sorted out over time.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Tami, and then  
6 let's vote, and Madeline, you have the last word.  
7 First Tami.

8 DR. MARK: So just two questions for  
9 David. Is it your sense that more substance  
10 abuse treatment is being provided than is being  
11 coded, and secondly, do you think if we include  
12 folks who get a diagnosis of substance abuse and  
13 they're put into treatment, as defined here,  
14 there will be some kind of negative consequence,  
15 or it would be unnecessary?

16 DR. PATING: Again, I think with  
17 regards to the patient care aspects of this,  
18 there's good things that are happening. I like  
19 the intent of this. But because it's messy and  
20 being used as a public accountability measure,  
21 it has complications.

22 I would hope that NCQA would continue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to refine and work on this measure. It's going  
2 to get worse with DSM-V comes on out, in which  
3 we have no more abuse and dependence.

4 We're just going to have substance use  
5 disorder, zero to ten. What is that? Do you  
6 just like -- does everyone then get -- I don't  
7 know what a zero to ten is. But that's what the  
8 new DSM-V will be.

9 So somewhere in the middle, we're  
10 going to need to set some thresholds, and I think  
11 that, you know, it's going to get sloppier, and  
12 you're going to be looking at measures where  
13 people are 15 percent screening, and they'll say  
14 they're doing poorly and the other systems are  
15 doing great.

16 But we don't really know with this  
17 indicator where people really are, and whether  
18 they're getting to where they need to get.  
19 That's kind of my point on that.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Madeline.

21 DR. NAEGLER: David, I just wanted to  
22 say that I think your points are excellent. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't have a chance also to talk about the fact  
2 that a lot of the evidence is out of the VA, which  
3 I think in certain ways is a biased sample, in  
4 relation to trying to identify a measure, gross  
5 though it is, for getting people access to care.

6 But we really have very little  
7 information on populations that we would  
8 consider to be in groups where disparities  
9 exist, and of course access is a very big issue  
10 in those groups.

11 So I have concerns about the  
12 reliability, but I also tend to move in support  
13 of Mady's comment, that we don't have anything,  
14 and if you predict that we're going to be in worse  
15 shape when we get to DSM-V, you know, I think  
16 there is an important role for trying to get some  
17 assessment of the extent to which people who are  
18 identified are gotten into a system of care. So  
19 that would be my final comment.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Are we ready  
21 to vote? Nancy, you had something up before,  
22 but has that been covered?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. HANRAHAN: I just wanted to say  
2 that the CPT codes that are used there, the  
3 HCPCS, all the codes, cover everything. It  
4 covers everything, you know, and it seems to me  
5 that the intent is to try to cover everything,  
6 so that we can pick it up, and yes, that's the  
7 best we can do right now. That's all I have to  
8 say.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Let's vote.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
11 the reliability. Begin voting now. High,  
12 moderate, low, insufficient. We have 10  
13 moderate, 7 low and 2 insufficient.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So it squeaks by.  
15 Okay. Let's move on to validity.

16 DR. NAEGLE: Okay. So validity, the  
17 initiation and engagement of alcohol and other  
18 drug dependence measures, was tested for face  
19 validity, expert panels, looking at the measures  
20 being consistent with overall performance  
21 measures. That material is extensive in the  
22 review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I would raise some question regarding  
2 the points that we actually just discussed under  
3 reliability. But validity is being questioned  
4 from the perspective of diagnostic categories  
5 and groups.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments on  
7 validity?

8 (No response.)

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'd like to step out  
10 of the chair for a minute and make a comment on  
11 validity. Just when this was initially  
12 proposed, I recall -- and Mady, you may want to  
13 correct me -- but it was part of a suite of three  
14 measures, identification, initiation and  
15 engagement.

16 My own view is that by leaving out  
17 identification, it creates a problem, because -  
18 -- and this came up in a direct way, in a study  
19 we did evaluating the quality of care at the VA,  
20 and comparing it to private health plans.

21 Because if you have an intensive  
22 screening program, you're going to identify a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 much larger, broader, more heterogenous group of  
2 less motivated people.

3 So your performance on the initiation  
4 of engagement is going to look worse at a place  
5 that essentially only gets people that sort of  
6 are -- really want to get treatment, and ignores  
7 everybody else.

8 So for example, so when we did this in  
9 the VA, the VA performed better on most of the  
10 other measures across mental health, with the  
11 exception of this one, compared to private  
12 plans. But they also had a 200 percent greater  
13 identification rate, and so --

14 DR. CHALK: You're going to have to  
15 talk into the mic.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I'm just -- that  
17 does have a role in affecting the validity of  
18 this, in terms of accountability measures, and  
19 so one thing I would say is, it would make a big  
20 difference if you also include an identification  
21 measure with this.

22 DR. CHALK: I would comment that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't entirely disagree with you. That was not  
2 a decision the Washington Circle made, to merge,  
3 as it were, identification and initiation.  
4 That was a decision made by the developers, who  
5 may need to respond to that. But I do think it  
6 matters.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeffrey.

8 DR. SAMET: More of a question. I think  
9 your point's really interesting, and the data  
10 bears it out. What does that do? I mean, how  
11 harmful is that to the validity, as a consequence  
12 of what you said?

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I don't know. I  
14 mean it does raise a question, and it's actually  
15 readily fixable, because you have the data.

16 You know, you could make it a  
17 tripartite measure, because you have to have the  
18 data in order to produce the initiation measure.  
19 So it's not, you know, there's no extra work  
20 involved.

21 DR. NAEGLE: So do we want the measure  
22 developers to speak to this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: They seem to be  
2 pondering it.

3 DR. CHALK: No, actually I'm not sure  
4 that I could agree with you that the data's  
5 already there, because I think that health  
6 systems that screen for alcohol and other drug  
7 misuse, you know, might do it. But that's not  
8 actually what this is looking for. This is  
9 looking for people who have a diagnosis --

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right. I'm not  
11 talking about screening. No, I'm saying the  
12 identification measure is people who had a  
13 single visit.

14 MS. BARTON: Identification measure.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: That was the  
16 definition of the identification measure. So  
17 you have to have, you have to identify the people  
18 at a single visit meeting the criteria for ICD  
19 and CPT and HCPCS, whatever it is.

20 MS. BARTON: Well, then you're right.  
21 That would be the denominator of the current  
22 initiation rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right, right. So  
2 if that was a reportable measure, you have the  
3 three lined up and you could then say that -- in  
4 a way, it's similar to something we're going to  
5 talk about tomorrow, which is the  
6 schizophrenia-anti-psychotic measure.

7 Having one prescription for an  
8 anti-psychotic is not terribly meaningful. But  
9 linking it to a medication possession ratio is  
10 important. And so this is the same kind of  
11 concept.

12 DR. PATING: Yes. So like within our  
13 Kaiser California system, we have parity level  
14 coverage and near universal, either same day or  
15 next day access, and we are up to about 50 percent  
16 screening across our systems, and we are picking  
17 up everybody, you know, that has problems and  
18 referring them on.

19 But I think the problem is really when  
20 you compare like the private health systems,  
21 where it's all done by CPT billing codes. You  
22 don't really -- you're not going to send in a bill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unless you're going to do something with that  
2 person and send them somewhere.

3 So I do think that people in the  
4 private sector are not diagnosing until, or  
5 post, after they make the referral.

6 (Off record comments.)

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: --associated with  
8 higher enrollment.

9 DR. PATING: Yes, with higher  
10 enrollment.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: With higher  
12 enrollment, as compared to how many people get  
13 that for one visit. So basically, you know,  
14 you're looking at one to one and a half percent  
15 in most private plans, as compared to --  
16 actually, it's a lot more than 200 percent, as  
17 compared to 20-23 percent in the VA.

18 DR. PATING: Right.

19 DR. BURSTIN: Just one comment, of  
20 course. You can only evaluate the measure  
21 before you. These are good suggestions, of  
22 course. The other thing is I'll point out: this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure's been retooled for EHRs for meaningful  
2 use.

3 So there are real opportunities, I  
4 think, to take some these suggestions and build  
5 them into the measure we really would, I think,  
6 prefer, have it not be based on claims, but in  
7 fact be based on good clinical quality data. So  
8 I think for good food for thought for NCQA.

9 DR. NAEGLE: Helen, in thinking about  
10 how it might be improved, do you think that we  
11 could also highlight for the future the effort  
12 to gather more data on disparities in minority  
13 groups, vulnerable groups who are certainly  
14 represented by plans? And it doesn't seem that  
15 we have any information that supports our  
16 initiatives in that direction.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Excellent point.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Excellent point.

19 Other comments on validity?

20 (No response.)

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, let's vote.

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the validity. Begin voting now.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let's move on to  
3 usability.

4 DR. NAEGLE: How did -- what was your  
5 vote there? I didn't hear it.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, the vote was on  
7 --

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Mostly moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yeah. Moderate  
10 had 13. I don't know what the other was.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We had 0 high, 13  
12 moderate, 3 low and 3 insufficient.

13 DR. NAEGLE: Thank you. I must say,  
14 I've never felt quite so disadvantaged being on  
15 the other end of the phone. I wish I could be  
16 there. So looking at the feasibility  
17 component, clearly the purpose is quality  
18 improvement. It's meant for public reporting.  
19 It's useful for public reporting.

20 I think given the points that have been  
21 made about some of the other limitations, I would  
22 suggest that it's moderately useful for public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reporting.

2 Certainly, the data would be useful in  
3 quality improvement, and I felt -- given the  
4 discussion and the discussion within our small  
5 work group -- that I would support this for it  
6 being, the criteria being moderately met for  
7 usability.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments on  
9 usability?

10 (No response.)

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Ready to vote.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
13 --

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh wait, Jeffrey.

15 DR. SAMET: Just as another argument,  
16 this is where I thought it was best at, you know.  
17 It was -- its best quality was usability. So I  
18 would be more enthusiastic, and anyway --

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
20 usability, and this is a high, moderate, low,  
21 insufficient, 1-2-3-4 question. Begin voting  
22 now. We're waiting on one response. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 usability, we have 3 high, 13 moderate, 3 low and  
2 0 insufficient.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And so now we move  
4 on to vote on endorsement overall, and are there  
5 -- oh feasibility, feasibility.

6 DR. NAEGLE: Feasibility, yeah.  
7 Some of the difficulties around data generation  
8 certainly throw feasibility into question.

9 Electronic resources or sources, the  
10 HEDIS system has established and available.  
11 The indications on that I guess also tie in to  
12 limitations within the overall HEDIS system  
13 across the country.

14 Susceptibility to inaccuracies,  
15 errors or unintended consequences, I think  
16 provide a burden and provider knowledge about  
17 the use of a range of coding in relation to  
18 substance use disorders could potentially be  
19 problematic.

20 The data collection strategy, I think,  
21 is certainly moderate to high. So my vote on  
22 feasibility, I would support a moderate on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 feasibility.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions or  
3 comments on feasibility? David.

4 DR. EINZIG: So assuming a person has  
5 an accurate diagnosis, then one would assume  
6 that there should be adequate access to care.  
7 Unlike California and where I come from in  
8 Minnesota, that's the not the case.

9 So frequent follow-up, as frequently  
10 as they get into some clinic that quickly and to  
11 have that much, that many follow-up visits,  
12 that's going to be the challenge, and I assume  
13 in other places of the country too.

14 DR. NAEGLE: Uh-huh.

15 DR. SUSMAN: I mean, isn't that the  
16 point here? I mean we're trying to drive access  
17 through accountability at a health plan level.  
18 I mean it seems like that's the purpose of this  
19 measure, even though on the ground, I hear you,  
20 and certainly there is wide variation.

21 But that's really why we measure and  
22 show differences, and hopefully you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 help minimize those disparities.

2 DR. EINZIG: So we're not talking  
3 about access to care. We're just talking about  
4 recommendations that this should have it.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It's the  
6 feasibility of actually being able to measure  
7 it.

8 DR. CHALK: If, to respond to your  
9 comment, if we were talking about access within  
10 a week of initiating, you know, identification  
11 and initiation and engagement, I might agree  
12 with you. When we have a space of 30 days, which  
13 is I think what we're talking about here, I think  
14 we need to drive quality.

15 DR. NAEGLE: Uh-huh.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Any other  
17 comments? Okay. Let's vote on feasibility.

18 DR. NAEGLE: I think -- excellent  
19 comment.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let's vote on  
21 feasibility.

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feasibility. This is high, moderate, low,  
2 insufficient. Begin now.

3

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We've got one more.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: If we can vote one more  
6 time.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: Is everyone here?

8

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: Is anybody's  
10 blinking four red lights?

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Let's all try one more  
12 time.

13

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: It's 2 high, 15  
15 moderate and 2 low. That came through.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, good. So  
17 let's move on to overall endorsement. Does  
18 anybody have any further comments or discussion  
19 points with regard to overall endorsement?  
20 Okay, let's vote. Oh, did you have an overall  
21 comment?

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the overall suitability for endorsement. This  
2 a yes/no question, 1 or 2. Begin voting now.  
3 We'll have everybody try one more time. There  
4 we go. All right. The measure passes, 14 yes,  
5 5 no.

6 DR. SAMET: So before we move to the  
7 next protocol, and this may be out of order, and  
8 you can tell me to be quiet, but the previous one,  
9 not the one we just did, but the one before that,  
10 I've gotta admit I thought the last vote was a  
11 little bizarre. I'll just give you my take on  
12 what --

13 (Off record comments.)

14 DR. SAMET: Well, the last vote that  
15 took it out of commission.

16 (Off record comments.)

17 DR. SAMET: Yeah, it was the  
18 reliability. Yes. It was reliability, or it  
19 was --

20 PARTICIPANT: No, it was 1661.

21 DR. SAMET: Well, whatever it was.  
22 It was the alcohol screening, and it was on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability.

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes, it was.

3 DR. SAMET: Okay, so agreement with  
4 that. But as I saw what happened -- which is why  
5 I thought it was a little weird -- was that there  
6 was this fairly reliable or AUDIT-3 that was  
7 used, and then there was an NIAAA, also fairly  
8 reliable, one question followed by an AUDIT-C  
9 actually, and they're both actually, to my mind,  
10 they're both reliable. But what we  
11 heard was that they had done the first one, and  
12 then when they went and looked at the one  
13 question followed by the three questions,  
14 because they hadn't gone -- they had used that,  
15 they hadn't gone back and revalidated that, it  
16 rose in people's mind what we had talked about  
17 in the smoking, and people said they never went  
18 back and did due diligence, sort of to show that  
19 the new one was also effective.

20 Now I may be reading this wrong, but  
21 to me, it wasn't the same situation as smoking,  
22 because actually, if they had never taken up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 NIAAA single question one, the original one was  
2 fine. That wasn't the same thing as what was in  
3 the smoking.

4 And so it was kind of like it was fine,  
5 it was fine. You put it together and people said  
6 no, it was insufficient. I thought it had been,  
7 I thought there were things that were  
8 misconstrued that got that kicked out of the ball  
9 park.

10 So you know, I know it's after the  
11 fact. It may not even be proper to bring it up  
12 now, but that's how I saw the whole thing, and  
13 I thought like -- that wasn't the right way for  
14 that one to end, and I was the one that almost  
15 had it ending the previous thing.

16 So I have no real vested interest. I  
17 just thought that step of it, that step of it  
18 really like kicked it out for reasons that I  
19 thought were bizarre.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff, it's  
21 perfectly appropriate for you to bring that up,  
22 and but actually my recollection is somewhat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different, that the issue wasn't the reliability  
2 of the instrument.

3 The issue was the reliability of the  
4 measure, and that the reliability, as assessed  
5 under the initial testing, wasn't very good, and  
6 there were modifications made, and the current  
7 version of the measure has not yet been tested.  
8 Is that --

9 MS. WATT: That is not how I would  
10 characterize it, but of course, I do have a bias.  
11 The measure is the same. What we did was, we  
12 tweaked some of the specifications, based on the  
13 findings of our reliability visits and the  
14 feedback we received from the people who were  
15 testing the measure.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I think that's the  
17 same thing I just said.

18 MS. WATT: Okay.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: That the measure  
20 specifications were changed, and they had not  
21 yet been tested with the changed specifications.

22 MS. WATT: They are currently in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process of being used with the revised  
2 specifications, yes.

3 DR. SAMET: For me, I would go back on  
4 it. If they hadn't gone back and tried to make  
5 it better, where the first set of measures and  
6 those, that reliability, I agree, reliability,  
7 to document, would that have been sufficient in  
8 and of itself?

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I can't interpret  
10 what people's voting was. So, yeah.

11 DR. SAMET: Okay. I mean, I hear  
12 that, but as opposed to what we saw with smoking  
13 before, where I would say it was clearly no, here  
14 I might argue it was much more in an acceptable  
15 range. But you know, if I misconstrued that,  
16 then that's fine. But I wanted to at least put  
17 that out there.

18 DR. BURSTIN: Let me just try one  
19 thing. I think what Jeffrey's saying, correct  
20 me if I'm wrong, is that it seemed like two issues  
21 kind of were coming together on that last  
22 discussion of reliability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           The first was, was the overall testing  
2           data submitted for that particular measure, and  
3           I think the reliability there was significantly  
4           better --

5           (Simultaneous speaking.)

6           DR. BURSTIN: I thought it as higher,  
7           sorry.

8           (Off record comments.)

9           DR. BURSTIN: Right, and then the  
10          second issue was -- then, there was this whole  
11          discussion of well, the measure's still being  
12          revised. How can we take a measure that's still  
13          being revised that hasn't yet been retested?

14          So I think what Jeffrey's saying was,  
15          was the initial reliability estimate  
16          sufficient, that perhaps that might have -- if  
17          people had separated those issues out, and were  
18          people kind of pulling those issues together in  
19          their mind as they were voting.

20          So if anybody else shares Jeffrey's  
21          confusion, if it would be useful, you know, we  
22          are certainly happy to do a revote, since we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to go back to those measures anyway.

2 DR. CHALK: Supposing they hadn't  
3 told us, supposing the developers said: well,  
4 here it is. It was 252, .252, that's it -- and  
5 never said a word about: oh, and by the way,  
6 we're respecifying this, because we think we can  
7 improve it? Would it have gone through?

8 (Off record comments.)

9 DR. CHALK: It's low, but the previous  
10 one --

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: They and others were  
12 inclined to try to tweak what they were doing to  
13 make it better, right?

14 DR. CHALK: Right, and but the other  
15 ones, tobacco, was .05. Okay, you have a .05.  
16 That's no question about it. .25 can begin to  
17 move in the right direction.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yeah. We've seen  
19 kappas today that range all the way from  
20 essentially zero to quite good agreement, that's  
21 like on the order of .8. So in the .2 range  
22 probably doesn't make me feel so squeamish. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the baseline had been .6, I'd be right with you.

2 (Off record comments.)

3 DR. SUSMAN: Is there any harm in  
4 revoting on it? I mean, you know, in a sense,  
5 it makes sure that we do our due diligence. I'm  
6 not advocating strongly for that. I, in my  
7 mind, had it clear what I was voting on, but you  
8 know, certainly other people might not have.

9 Measure 1661 Revisited

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Seeing none, let's  
11 revote. So just to be specific: yes, let's be  
12 specific about what it is we're voting for.

13 This is Measure 1661, which is the  
14 alcohol use screening measure from the Joint  
15 Commission, and we're voting specifically with  
16 regard to the reliability, and we're voting  
17 either high, moderate, low or insufficient  
18 evidence.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Correct. We will  
20 now vote on the reliability. Please begin now.

21

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We have 0  
2 high, 8 moderate, 7 low and 4 insufficient.  
3 Move the --

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: How does the  
5 non-endorsement of the first one affect  
6 consideration of the next two, next three,  
7 excuse me. Could the measure developer maybe  
8 respond?

9 MS. WATT: Sure. As you know, the  
10 first one has to do with whether or not patients  
11 were screened for alcohol use. The second one  
12 and the third one, similar to the tobacco  
13 measures, talk about whether or not a  
14 brief -- two talks about whether or not a brief  
15 intervention was offered and performed.

16 The third was whether or not they get  
17 referrals. I'm correct, right? Okay. So  
18 excuse me, received treatment or referral. So  
19 to the extent that you need to know who's  
20 identified as an alcohol user before 2 and 3 come  
21 into play, I mean I guess I -- it's possible if  
22 there were another method of identifying those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people, 2 and 3 would still be reasonable  
2 measures.

3 DR. GOPLERUD: I believe that 2 is  
4 dependent on 1. Three is independent, because  
5 3 is any patient who receives a substance use  
6 diagnosis, inpatient treatment is initiated, or  
7 there's a specific discharge referral that's  
8 totally independent of whether screening was  
9 done.

10 (Off record comments.)

11 DR. GOPLERUD: Well, the fourth one,  
12 if you pull the wings off of the screening part.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Dave's  
15 communication, consulting about another pulling  
16 the wings off is the right one either.

17 DR. GOPLERUD: Okay, all right.  
18 Let's see. The measure is a complex measure.  
19 it has two groups that are in the denominator.  
20 One is those who are identified as risky alcohol  
21 users, and the second is patients who have a  
22 substance use disorder diagnosis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1           So to the extent that the measure  
2 requires the identification of people who are  
3 risk but non-diagnosed substance or alcohol  
4 users, then the fourth one also would fail if  
5 there isn't a measure to screen. However, it  
6 also has the follow-up of patients who are  
7 dependent.

8           But the measure itself would not, as  
9 posed, would not work.

10          CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So maybe Helen, is  
11 it okay to ask them if they, how you guys want  
12 to proceed, since you're the measure developers?  
13 Do you want us to consider the other ones and go  
14 through that, or do you want us to just go to  
15 three?

16          CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or another option, I  
17 suppose, could be that we could do -- in some  
18 ways, these things make most conceptual sense,  
19 at least to this reviewer as a coherent set, and  
20 trying to approve them one at a time in, you know,  
21 in isolation from each other doesn't make a lot  
22 of sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I mean the other alternative that we  
2 might have is do the sort of abbreviated process  
3 that we did before with Tobacco-4, and give you  
4 general advice on the rest of the suite of  
5 measures, since you're going to have to come back  
6 eventually, at least with one, right?

7 We could bring them back as a set,  
8 which might be easier for you and easier for us.

9 (Off record comments.)

10 DR. BURSTIN: Given the amount of  
11 effort put into all these, I still think it would  
12 be useful to go through the exercise of having  
13 all you in the room and getting the input on the  
14 criteria as we go forward. Are you guys okay  
15 with that? JHAC in the corner, yes?

16 (Off record comments.)

17 DR. BURSTIN: No --

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: No, no. We would  
19 vote, just discuss through it.

20 MS. WATT: Okay. You know I -- of  
21 course, I was going to say this. I'm saying this  
22 not for the record, but I guess I am saying it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for the record. You know, we're not into  
2 wasting your time, and quite frankly, or really  
3 interested in being beat up either.

4 So if you think that, you know,  
5 honestly, if you think that there isn't any way  
6 that we can defend these measures then, you know,  
7 I would love to go through them.

8 As pointed out, we do spend a  
9 considerable amount of time and money developing  
10 these measures, testing the measures and  
11 submitting these measures.

12 DR. SAMET: Well, I'm happy. I'm  
13 leading this next one. Yeah, I think there's  
14 value going through it. We won't have the same  
15 passion, because it's not going to make a  
16 difference. But it should be informative.

17 (Off record comments.)

18 DR. SAMET: Yeah. No, no, no. The  
19 other one will be totally the same passion.

20 DR. SUSMAN: And I guess the other  
21 thing I would like to say at least is that I don't  
22 perceive we're trying to beat up on any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organization.

2 I mean there's a tremendous amount of  
3 work, and I think JCAHO, NCQA, the other groups  
4 that have taken the time and energy to do all this  
5 really important work, are doing a great service  
6 for medicine and our people in the U.S.

7 And that I would hope that even if it's  
8 very hard to hear some of the feedback, or if you  
9 totally disagree with it even, that it would be  
10 viewed in the spirit which I think this group is  
11 giving it, which is to just call them like we see  
12 them. There's clearly a diversity even in this  
13 group, and not simply one sentiment that's  
14 consistent.

15 MS. WATT: Thank you.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I wanted to say,  
17 I said it aside from the microphone before, but  
18 I want to, you know, especially in this context  
19 I want to say it in the microphone, that both the  
20 science and the practicality of these things is  
21 a really hard thing, which is part of the reason  
22 that all of us are sitting around the table doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       this.

2               I think that you ran into some  
3 roadblocks today, just because the initial stab  
4 at reliability testing didn't give us, give any  
5 of us quite what we had hoped. I think that  
6 hurdle is very likely to get passed the next time  
7 you do another round of reliability testing.

8               So in the big picture scheme of things,  
9 I don't think that you've gotten a lot of  
10 negative feedback. I think you ran into a  
11 minor, what in the big picture scheme of things  
12 is kind of a minor roadblock.

13              MS. WATT: Thank you.

14              CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But I do think that,  
15 you know, I personally think that the work that  
16 the Joint Commission and other measure  
17 developers do is actually heroic in the face of  
18 the lack of sort of resources made available more  
19 broadly, to build on the science of measure  
20 development.

21              I think to actually step out in front  
22 and to actually take risks and try to put things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 together is really important, and it's  
2 unfortunate that there's not a broader range of  
3 support and resources for that.

4 DR. ZIMA: There was one other point,  
5 I think, I'd like to let JCH know, and that is  
6 that they might have been a little bit more  
7 transparent about how they measured  
8 reliability.

9 I mean the level of analysis was the  
10 patient, and I think that around the room, more  
11 people could understand how they measured  
12 reliability than NCQA, looking at the state  
13 health plan.

14 Measure 1663

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So following  
16 Helen's suggestion, let's go to 1663, and  
17 Jeffrey, if you could -- well first, let's hear  
18 from the measure developers, their comments on  
19 1663, Alcohol Use Brief Intervention,  
20 Provider-Offered and Alcohol Use Brief  
21 Intervention.

22 MS. WATT: Okay. This measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 builds, as you know, on the first measure. So  
2 the denominator is really looking at the  
3 patients that screened positive for unhealthy  
4 alcohol use as a result of screening with that  
5 validated tool.

6 And in the numerator, we're looking at  
7 those patients, then, who received a brief  
8 intervention. This is like the tobacco  
9 measure, where patients that refused the brief  
10 intervention will flow to the numerator, and in  
11 the subset measure, then, you see only those  
12 patients that actually received the  
13 intervention.

14 DR. SAMET: Okay. So I feel like  
15 we've all been trained, I know I have, on the  
16 drill. The impact, I think, is pretty  
17 straightforward. We actually hit upon it and  
18 voted upon it for the screening piece. Alcohol  
19 problems are huge, costly and I'm not going to  
20 say anymore.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So any comments on  
22 the impact? Shall we vote? Oh, Lynn.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WEGNER: If I could ask a  
2 question. Is the reason that you excluded 12 to  
3 18 year olds is because we just sort of  
4 understood that they would fall into the same  
5 guidelines as the adults do, with respect to  
6 alcohol? Is that why?

7 DR. GOPLERUD: It was staying on the  
8 side of the scientific evidence, as coming from  
9 the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force report.  
10 There's no reason to think that they wouldn't be,  
11 and in fact there is evidence that it is.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will now  
13 vote on the impact. This is a high, moderate,  
14 low, insufficient rating. You may begin now.

15  
16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, we have 18  
17 high, 1 moderate, 0 low and 0 insufficient.

18 DR. SAMET: Okay, moving right along.  
19 The performance gap is next, and I think again  
20 we've spoken to the fact that there was a  
21 performance gap with screening. Since it was  
22 there, there's going to be a performance gap with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 intervention.

2 But actually, even if you're aware of  
3 the citations that are listed in 1(b)(3),  
4 there's those and there's others. But I think  
5 it's pretty -- I would characterize it as high.  
6 By the way, I wasn't at the phone call, so I'm  
7 speaking not representing the committee,  
8 although their comments are in there.

9 PARTICIPANT: Be careful with that.

10 DR. SAMET: Yeah. I'll make sure I  
11 have this around with me, because I wasn't there.  
12 So there was -- performance gap, when the  
13 committee did meet without me, 3 high to medium,  
14 1 low. But I would have made that 4, anyway.  
15 But that's all I have to say.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
17 the performance gap. Oh, do we have a comment?

18 (Off record comments.)

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Begin voting  
20 now. We have 11 high, 8 moderate, 0 low and 0  
21 insufficient.

22 DR. SAMET: Okay. Evidence. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here, we began the discussion on brief  
2 intervention, or maybe I began the discussion on  
3 brief interventions.

4 But we went back and forth, and we  
5 actually covered, so we don't have to go through  
6 it again, the fact that there are a couple of  
7 reviews of the literature, I'd say.

8 I don't know if they're exactly  
9 meta-analyses, but reviews of the literature,  
10 which looked at brief interventions. There's  
11 clearly kind of equivocal in the outpatient  
12 setting, but there have been a more modest number  
13 of studies, but nonetheless really that were  
14 reviewed before, that show that they're not all  
15 consistent.

16 We went through that as well. Safe  
17 paper, you know, didn't show it, but a lot of them  
18 did show it. So the quality varied in those, but  
19 there were some strong RCTs blinded amongst  
20 them.

21 So I think the group's reflection of  
22 that if you have the outcome when the committee,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when the subcommittee met, for quantity, 3-2-1  
2 for high, medium low; quality, 3-0-3. So  
3 quality was mixed, because remember, at least  
4 half of those were not RCTs. So there was,  
5 that's kind of legit, and consistency was 2-3-1,  
6 and not all showed the same positive finding.

7 Yeah. That said, I think that covered  
8 it, in brief. But open for discussion.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Discussion with  
10 regard to evidence? Any comments, questions?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
13 the evidence. This is a yes, no, insufficient  
14 question. Begin voting now. For the evidence,  
15 we have 14 yes, 0 no and 5 insufficient.

16 DR. SAMET: Trying to keep up with  
17 myself. Next, scientific acceptability --  
18 reliability. The reliability data here, let me  
19 pull this out, showed -- give me a second. Here  
20 we go. So I can't find the kappas I wrote down.  
21 .54 is my head. .537? Yes, I had .54 in my  
22 head. Yes, there it is over here. I had it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 down.

2 So this is actually a much higher kappa  
3 score than we've seen for some of the other  
4 stuff.

5 (Off microphone comments.)

6 DR. SAMET: It's from the what? Help  
7 me out here.

8 PARTICIPANT: Of the 19 cases where  
9 there was an abstracter and a reabstracter. So  
10 they only looked at 19.

11 DR. SAMET: Yes, so there were small  
12 numbers.

13 MS. WATT: Are you interested in the  
14 confidence intervals. So the score was .537,  
15 and because of the low in the confidence interval  
16 range, from .179 to .894, so on the upper end.

17 DR. SAMET: Yes. Let's have some  
18 discussion. I have a lot to -- let's open up  
19 discussion, because I don't think I'm going to  
20 enlighten this situation with my own  
21 understanding.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions? I guess I have a question. I don't  
2 really understand the numbers there. So there  
3 were 131 cases, but only 19 wound up in the kappa  
4 statistic. Why is that?

5 MS. LAWLER: Well, from what I  
6 understand in talking to our statistician, the  
7 kappa score is generated on what the abstract or  
8 the original abstracter and the reabstracter  
9 both agree is in the denominator. That's how he  
10 generates the kappa statistic, and in some of  
11 these cases, as you saw described here, there  
12 were cases that say the hospital felt should have  
13 fallen in the population, and we as  
14 reabstracters said no, this is not going to fall  
15 into the population. It would be what we would  
16 call our Categories Bs.

17 So that's the difference. I don't  
18 know. Steven, are you on the line? I guess  
19 not.

20 OPERATOR: And please press star-1 if  
21 you'd like your line opened. Star-1, sir.  
22 Just a moment please. And your line is opened.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHMALTZ: Thank you. Hello?

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. The question  
3 is explaining why the kappa statistics was based  
4 on the 19 cases, rather than 131 cases.

5 DR. SCHMALTZ: Because based our  
6 kappa statistic on those cases that both  
7 original and reabstracter agreed were in the  
8 denominator. It's just so that we don't put the  
9 number that weren't in the measure to kind of  
10 warp what the kappa is.

11 So it's kind of a specialized kappa,  
12 specialized to denominator cases.

13 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: So is this to  
14 say then that of the 131 cases, there were only  
15 19 instances in which both reviewers agreed?

16 DR. SCHMALTZ: That they were in  
17 measure population, correct. Because,  
18 remember, they had to be screened. They had to  
19 be screened, and then I don't have the measure  
20 specifications. But I think there's a lot of  
21 exclusions too.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeffrey.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SUSMAN: So a question for the  
2 measure developers. Where was the discrepancy  
3 between the abstraction and reabstraction of the  
4 data, such that there was only a very small  
5 number, 19 out of 131, that resulted? I'm  
6 having a hard time.

7 If there was that much disagreement,  
8 how could there be much stability in this  
9 measure? Maybe I'm just not getting it, because  
10 it is a little confusing.

11 But it said of the 19 cases, where both  
12 the original abstracter and reabstracter agreed  
13 the case was in the population. That's where --  
14 it might be a different 19, but it's 19. I think  
15 that's the confusing part of this.

16 DR. SCHMALTZ: Well, of those 19,  
17 there were four false positives, zero false  
18 negatives. But since the sample size is so  
19 small, the kappa was kind of sensitive to that.

20 DR. SUSMAN: Let me ask it a different  
21 way. How did we get from 131 to 19? What went  
22 on in that change?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHMALTZ: Well, the 131 were the  
2 cases that were reviewed. Once they go through  
3 the algorithm, that decides whether they're in  
4 the measure population or not. So after  
5 exclusions and everything else, that's how many  
6 actually end up in the denominator of the  
7 measure.

8 DR. SUSMAN: But how did the case --  
9 how do you decide what gets reviewed?

10 DR. SCHMALTZ: No, the cases were  
11 randomly sampled for review from each of the  
12 hospitals. So those all went in, and then once  
13 they go through the measure algorithm that says  
14 how many actually came out in that particular  
15 measure's population. Because we chose the  
16 cases for the measure set for particular  
17 measures.

18 DR. MARK: So I think it's the  
19 denominator population, right? So the  
20 denominator is the number of hospitalized  
21 inpatients, 18 years of age or older, who screen  
22 positive for unhealthy alcohol use or alcohol

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 use disorder?

2 DR. SCHMALTZ: Correct.

3 DR. MARK: So, no. That's how you get  
4 to the 19, because the 131 is just the charts that  
5 they pulled, and then --

6 (Off microphone comment.)

7 DR. MARK: But the denominator in the  
8 measure is different. So --

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So of the charts that  
10 got reviewed, there were bigger numbers of  
11 people who had tobacco use than there were of  
12 people who had alcohol use.

13 DR. SAMET: But does it beg the  
14 question that if you're only looking at 19  
15 people, did you really assess reliability? I  
16 mean that's kind of what we're coming from.

17 DR. SUSMAN: I mean from a  
18 meteorologic standpoint, it seems like you want  
19 to have 131 cases, not 131 in a larger  
20 population, because it's basically meaningless  
21 with 19, to my point of view. I mean again, I  
22 don't hold myself to be a biostatistician, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Steve, if you have comments, I'd certainly  
2 appreciate hearing them. But it --

3 DR. SCHMALTZ: Well, I mean if this  
4 were a sample for the measure set, not for  
5 specific measures, and to get that large a  
6 population for that particular measure, you  
7 might not even be able to get that, even if you're  
8 looking at a year's worth of data for a  
9 particular hospital.

10 DR. SAMET: You have 20 percent or so  
11 that are going to be screening positive. So  
12 it's not that uncommon. I mean it strikes, I'm  
13 getting a little bit more insight into it now,  
14 because I admittedly didn't have much before, it  
15 strikes me that it's sort of into the  
16 insufficient evidence side of the, you know, of  
17 assessing this one. I mean I don't understand  
18 how you can only have 19 --

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It sounds like  
20 we've beaten this.

21 DR. SAMET: Yes, okay.

22 DR. NAEGLE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So are there any  
2 further comments?

3 (No response.)

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. I think  
5 we're ready to vote.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
7 the reliability. This is high, moderate, low  
8 and insufficient. Begin voting now.

9 Okay. We have 0 high, 3 moderate, 1  
10 low and 15 insufficient evidence.

11 DR. SCHMALTZ: Let me make one more  
12 comment, that the 19 were both agreed that they  
13 were in the denominator. But for this  
14 particular measure, there was quite a bit of  
15 disagreement about whether they were even in the  
16 denominator or not.

17 So for instance, of the original  
18 cases, there were 39 where the original viewer  
19 put it in the denominator, but only 19 of those  
20 where the abstracter agreed that that case was  
21 in the denominator.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So in terms of a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of what we're giving is feedback to the developer  
2 on this point. So the truth is it looks to me  
3 like every time we look at the reliability of the  
4 measure, in terms of what we've been able to  
5 prove, it looks a little worse, and so --

6 DR. SCHMALTZ: -- whether they agree  
7 it's the denominator or not, and once it's in the  
8 denominator, whether they agree it's in the  
9 numerator or not. They kind of looked at the  
10 second two and not really --

11 This is a case where it's important to really  
12 look at both aspects.

13 DR. SAMET: Okay. Can we move on?

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. Let's move  
15 onto the next measure.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: This one's kicked  
17 on.

18 DR. SAMET: This was kicked out, you  
19 remember? But just to make the quick points on  
20 validity and usability, it gets better from  
21 here. I mean, validity looked actually -- many  
22 of the different measures seem to get high scores

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from clarity of the measure, usefulness,  
2 interpretability. I'd just give that feedback  
3 to you.

4 And then I actually thought the last  
5 couple of things, the usability got high marks  
6 on the pilot for .475, .50 and feasibility. You  
7 know, just for giving thoughts for the future,  
8 the feasibility, it seemed like the future EHR  
9 health record, the electronic health record,  
10 would be very helpful with sort of the  
11 feasibility stuff in the future.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Thanks.

13 (Off microphone comment.)

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: The same 19 cases.

15 DR. SCHMALTZ: There's more cases in  
16 that one.

17 (Off microphone comments.)

18 DR. CHALK: Yes. It has more cases,  
19 but the kappa went down, compared to the other  
20 one.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I think we're doing  
22 it to give this measure a look, because it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 independent of the other ones. So I think we  
2 should review it.

3 DR. SCHMALTZ: Is that SUB-3 that  
4 you're talking about?

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: SUB-4.

6 DR. SCHMALTZ: Oh, SUB-3.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Excuse me, Sub 3,  
8 Sub 3.

9 DR. SCHMALTZ: Okay, SUB-3.

10 DR. PATING: So Dr. Pincus, a lot of  
11 the --

12 Measure 1664

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let's hear from the  
14 measure developer. Are you the reviewer,  
15 David?

16 DR. PATING: I'm the reviewer, but a  
17 lot of the impact and performance gap has been  
18 previously reviewed. There's a little bit of  
19 new stuff --

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right, but let's  
21 hear from the measure developer first, okay.

22 DR. SCHMALTZ: There are 39 cases that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       were included in the --

2               MS. WATT:   Steven, wait just a second.  
3       We need to introduce the measure, please.

4               DR. SCHMALTZ:   Okay.

5               MS. LAWLER:    Okay.     So as Eric  
6       mentioned earlier, this measure is different  
7       from the rest of the measures, in that it is  
8       independent from the screening.    So in the  
9       denominator, we're looking at those people who  
10      have a diagnosis of alcohol or drug abuse or  
11      dependence.

12              That comes about in two ways, either  
13      through the use of ICD-9 CM coding, or if there  
14      is explicit documentation by the physician, or  
15      another qualified health care individual that  
16      has done a further assessment on the patient,  
17      that there is indeed an abuse disorder.

18              So once we've identified these  
19      patients for the denominator, then what we want  
20      to see is in the numerator is the number of those  
21      patients that either were referred for  
22      addictions treatment, or given one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 FDA-approved cessation medications. Also,  
2 drugs are involved here.

3 The other two, the first two measures  
4 dealt strictly with alcohol. This deals with  
5 alcohol and drugs as well. So drugs enter the  
6 picture here. Let me see. Again, we have the  
7 refusal component. If someone refuses the  
8 prescription or a referral, then they would  
9 still flow to the numerator in the subset  
10 measure. You see only those that are -- have  
11 received the treatment.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And just to  
13 clarify, this is different from the  
14 previously-discussed tobacco measure, and this  
15 is referral for counseling or treatment, or  
16 medication.

17 MS. LAWLER: Or. It's an "or"  
18 situation; it's not an "and" situation. And it  
19 can be that the continued addictions counseling  
20 can begin, even where the patient is  
21 hospitalized, if someone comes in and does that,  
22 or it can be on the outpatient basis, after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 patient leaves.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So David, do you  
3 want to proceed?

4 DR. PATING: Okay. Well, I'd like to  
5 help us move along quickly. With regards to the  
6 rationale and impact for this referral, the  
7 developers cite much of the evidence they cited  
8 for the previous two studies, and I think that  
9 basically we'll leave it at that. So Dr.  
10 Pincus, do you want us to --

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, actually, can  
12 we stipulate for the first two, about importance  
13 and --

14 DR. PATING: And gap.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And the gap? Okay.  
16 Let's move to three.

17 (Off microphone comment.)

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Just the evidence,  
19 the last one.

20 DR. PATING: With regards to evidence  
21 regarding 1(c), they do add -- the developers  
22 cite a different body of evidence, mostly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 related to many randomized control trials about  
2 the effectiveness of treatment, both treatment  
3 as counseling and treatment as medications.

4 Numerous medications are listed,  
5 buprenorphine, naltrexone, what else is in here,  
6 antabuse, DoD guidelines recommending all these  
7 and project-combined. It's a smattering.  
8 Basically, the whole treatment world saying  
9 treatment works, and I think it's been -- these  
10 are well-accepted, well-standardized and  
11 randomized studies.

12 So I would rate the evidence here in  
13 the moderate to moderate-high range with regards  
14 to the breadth of effectiveness of referral to  
15 treatment. So those are my comments.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are there other  
17 comments or issues or anything that people want  
18 to address with regard to evidence? Caroline?  
19 Oh Jeff.

20 DR. SAMET: Just there's treatment,  
21 and so you say they show how treatment in a number  
22 of ways works. Then there's this idea of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 referring people to treatment. Is that  
2 different, or has that been looked at, you know,  
3 whether to refer people to treatment? Should we  
4 be thinking about that referral piece?

5 (Off microphone comment.)

6 DR. SAMET: David, are you there?

7 DR. PATING: Umm, yes. I'm looking.  
8 I mean I'd turn to Eric and ask if he can comment  
9 on that. There are some referral studies.  
10 They're kind of varied in between the treatment  
11 efficacy studies. So maybe if you could  
12 comment.

13 I think you've got some treatment  
14 referral studies in here, as well as many of the  
15 studies showing treatment efficacy. Actually,  
16 treatment itself works. So I think you've done  
17 both here, kind of combining the previous stuff.

18 DR. GOPLERUD: Because we did have  
19 that compound measure, we took a lot of the stuff  
20 from NIATx, and what it takes to have a completed  
21 referral to increase the rates of completed  
22 referral.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the important number is that 17  
2 percent of people who come in for medical detox  
3 or for inpatient services get to an ambulatory  
4 or some post-hospital service.

5 So what this does is really set up the  
6 measure of what you're doing is you're either  
7 initiating treatment at the point when you  
8 identify them in the hospital, or you are sending  
9 them somewhere for treatment. By the way, we  
10 also make clear that that does not have to be a  
11 substance use treatment provider. It has to be  
12 just a specific substance use treatment  
13 recommendation, which could be from primary care  
14 for medication follow-up or a whole variety of  
15 things for mental health.

16 DR. PATING: Would you mind also just  
17 commenting, during the measure, you had in the  
18 previous conversations we had at the work group,  
19 because there was such a high refusal of  
20 acceptance of treatment, you developed a  
21 submeasure, which was just how many people  
22 either got treatment or got medications; is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correct? That was my recollection.

2 MS. WATT: I don't know that it's,  
3 that there was such a high number of refusals,  
4 but those refusals are sitting in the numerator  
5 for that first measure. So we just thought, for  
6 the sake of public reporting, that it should  
7 really be transparent.

8 When you look at that, that first rate,  
9 you don't really know everything that's sitting  
10 there. There's people who got treatment and  
11 people who didn't. So we wanted to have that  
12 second measure, to show that these are -- this  
13 is the rate of people who actually received the  
14 treatment.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments on  
16 evidence.

17 (No response.)

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Ready to vote?

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote on  
20 evidence. This is a yes, no, insufficient vote.  
21 Begin voting now.

22 The evidence, we have 16 yes, 1 no and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       1 insufficient.

2                   (Off microphone comment.)

3               DR. PATING:   Okay.   So I'm going to  
4       actually ask the developers to speak to this data  
5       themselves.   I think we have the same issues.

6               We   had   131   with   regards   to   the  
7       reliability in the sample that was tested, and  
8       then there was 39 cases extracted, which were,  
9       you know, looked at with regards to the kappa,  
10      and they had a kappa of .28.

11              There seems to be, in looking at those  
12      39 cases, there was some disagreement about what  
13      constituted a referral to addiction treatment,  
14      and they were not always hooked into the referral  
15      system, and it was not quite clear whether they  
16      connected or not.

17              I'm going to actually ask again the  
18      developer to explain that point.

19              MS. WATT:   So again, just as we did  
20      with the tobacco measures, we required that the  
21      referral be made for the patient before he leaves  
22      the hospital, he or she leaves the hospital.   So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that's what I mean by hooked into the system.  
2       What was the other part of the question? I'm  
3       sorry.

4               DR. PATING: Well, that the issue was,  
5       you know, can you just talk in the same way we  
6       talked about the previous ones, about if you had  
7       131 cases, you extracted 39. You developed a  
8       kappa for that, and just speak to the overall  
9       reliability of the measure.

10              MS. WATT: Steven, can you address  
11       that please?

12              DR. SCHMALTZ: Yes. There were -- of  
13       the 39, there were five false positives and seven  
14       false negatives. Of the original 39 that the  
15       original reviewer put in the measure population,  
16       39 ended up -- on whether they were in the  
17       population was --

18              DR. PATING: So the final kappa  
19       reported out was .28. To be honest with you, I'm  
20       not really sure how to interpret this, whether  
21       it's significant or not significant, given our  
22       many discussions that we've had.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think this is a very simple measure.  
2 If you look at the actual data elements they pull  
3 in, basically was a referral made or not made,  
4 and although there's still -- there's a little  
5 bit of unclarity about what constitutes and  
6 alcohol or drug diagnosis, and we did bring that  
7 up in the previous call.

8 But it seems like something that could  
9 be straightened out by looking at correct ICD-9  
10 codes or whatever the hospital codes were. So  
11 the actual algorithm was not that complicated.  
12 So I'm not sure why the statistic had such a low  
13 reliability.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So comments,  
15 questions? So we have Lisa, Jeffrey and Peter.

16 DR. SHEA: I just have a question  
17 about why NA isn't considered to be a treatment  
18 and what the evidence for that was.

19 DR. GOPLERUD: The National Quality  
20 Forum's consensus guidelines are very clear.  
21 They say that AA, NA and other support groups are  
22 adjuncts to treatment, important adjuncts to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 treatment, but are not substitutes for  
2 treatment.

3 DR. SUSMAN: I wanted to try to better  
4 understand the issue around referral. Is it  
5 simply a matter of actually having physically  
6 made the referral and having an appointment set  
7 up that's the difference?

8 So on one hand, it would be  
9 having -- you're going to be seeing Dr. Jones on  
10 Tuesday, March 15, versus "you need to go see Dr.  
11 Jones." Is that the discrepancy or not?

12 MS. LAWLER: I think that's a pretty  
13 good -- oh, I'm sorry. I think that's correct,  
14 yes. In other words, we want a referral to be  
15 made. We need to know that the referral was  
16 made, so the patient knows where to go, and then  
17 rather than just saying well, you need to visit,  
18 you know, you need to go back to your primary care  
19 physician or whatever, we want it to be set up.

20 DR. SUSMAN: So in other words, if I  
21 were to screw up and say "Go see Dr. Jones.  
22 Here's his phone number," that wouldn't be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sufficient. But if I made the phone call or had  
2 the phone call made to set up the appointment,  
3 that would be?

4 MS. LAWLER: Interesting question.  
5 I'm just, I'm mulling that over in my mind for  
6 a minute.

7 So if you wrote the prescription, you  
8 gave it to them, I would say no, we would want  
9 for that appointment to be set up for the  
10 patient, so that he knows that he goes to see  
11 someone on such and such a day, or at least  
12 there's a referral made to that physician's  
13 office or --

14 DR. SUSMAN: My only concern is if as  
15 measure developers, there's some murkiness in  
16 what constitutes a referral. I'm concerned  
17 about using this, then, for accountability or  
18 for even improvement, and there's a fair amount  
19 of discrepancy, it looked like, between the  
20 initial abstract and the reabstracter.

21 I'm just wondering how we can reduce  
22 that variability. It may be you're already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 addressing that, but that's --

2 MS. LAWLER: But again, I think you've  
3 brought up some good points, and things that we  
4 certainly will think about, as we move forward.

5 DR. SUSMAN: Sure.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: It looks to me like,  
7 to quote my colleague, I think we could stipulate  
8 some of this stuff. I think the themes we've  
9 been going through with this measure, that seems  
10 to be recurring. So we're talking about small  
11 numbers, low kappas, a fair amount of  
12 disagreement about what gets into the measure  
13 set. And you know, this one looks very much like  
14 the last couple to me.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments?

16 DR. PATING: Just one that I thought  
17 was a positive of the measure, and I guess we  
18 could ask Dr. Goplerud if you can comment.  
19 There was a broad range of possibilities of what  
20 you would accept as a discharge referral option,  
21 what constituted treatment, other than the  
22 medications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Could you describe what you had  
2           described to me, what you found would be  
3           acceptable? The kinds of treatments, going to  
4           a counselor, going to --

5           DR. GOPLERUD: Yes, sure. I think  
6           what we ended up with was in a way very similar  
7           to what the NCQA initiation and engagement is,  
8           is that the provider is delivering a substance  
9           use treatment, and we're not specifying it has  
10          to be particular flavor of provider.

11          So given the importance of primary  
12          care in medication-assisted treatment, we  
13          wanted to make sure that that was covered, as  
14          well as mental health, as well as substance use,  
15          but as a treatment provider and not allowing as  
16          a number a support group, "You ought to go to AA  
17          on Wednesday night."

18          CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeffrey.

19          DR. SAMET: You know, this has been  
20          compared to other ones, but this seems to me a  
21          whole lot murkier than the other ones, to be  
22          honest. I like the approach that you've taken

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that has been brought, but to say that it could  
2       be an appointment.

3               How does someone know if it's an  
4       appointment or if some doctor said, encouraged  
5       them to do this appointment?

6               That seems like totally low  
7       reliability, just the -- so.

8               CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Actually, I was  
9       going to say that it's something -- let me step  
10      out of the chair role for a second.  It's a  
11      little bit different, than in some ways, you're  
12      caught between sort of the reliability and  
13      validity issue, between a rock and a hard place,  
14      because it sounds like you made efforts to  
15      increase the validity by having the measure  
16      include that somebody was hooked into treatment  
17      as an inpatient, which certainly strengthens the  
18      likelihood that it's going to have an impact.

19              On the other hand, that's led to a  
20      greater degree of unreliability, because of the  
21      difficulty in ascertaining that.  So you know,  
22      there's always these kinds of trade-offs in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       these things.

2               MR. WILLIAMSON:   Okay.   We will now  
3       vote on reliability.   This is a high, moderate,  
4       low, insufficient vote.   Please begin now.  
5       We're waiting on one more.   Is anybody missing?  
6       We had one person leave.

7               (Off microphone comments.)

8               MR. WILLIAMSON:   Yes, yes.   We're  
9       still missing one then.

10              MS. FANTA:   If everyone could vote one  
11       more time.   We're still missing one.   Maybe it  
12       will --

13

14              (Off microphone comments.)

15              MR. WILLIAMSON:   Okay.   We have 2  
16       moderate, 4 low and 12 insufficient.   No, it's  
17       a glitch in the system.

18              (Off microphone comments.)

19              CO-CHAIR BRISS:   --maybe stepping  
20       back into a co-chair role, maybe just advice on  
21       any of the dimensions that hasn't already been  
22       given on one of the other measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments,  
2 suggestions, advice?

3 (Off microphone comments.)

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Do you want to sort  
5 of lead off with suggestions?

6 DR. MARK: Yes. So this is looking at  
7 follow-up of patients, to see whether, to assess  
8 whether they're still using, whether they've  
9 received treatment, and you know, one issue we  
10 had was, you know, and so the evidence that's  
11 cited is randomized trials, looking at the fact  
12 that follow-up seems to get people in treatment  
13 more.

14 There seems to be good evidence that  
15 if you follow-up and call people before an  
16 appointment, that gets them into treatment. So  
17 it's a little bit of a jump on the evidence, but  
18 you know, it's not specific to hospitals and  
19 hospitals calling up. But that might be  
20 quibble.

21 One of the issues I had was with the  
22 privacy concerns, you know, calling someone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       who's been discharged with an alcoholism  
2       diagnosis at their home and saying "are you still  
3       drinking?" I mean so -- I don't know, Mady. If  
4       you want to, or anyone else on the call wanted  
5       to bring up any further concerns.

6               DR. CHALK:       Well, yes.       It's  
7       difficult to know, even though there's a brief,  
8       very brief description in there of who would do  
9       this, it's very difficult to know where this  
10      would be cited, the follow-up after discharge,  
11      the continuing care phone calls, and that's a  
12      problem, because it's not --

13             It might be that a hospital would have  
14      a capacity to do it, but if not, then this has  
15      to be thought through more.

16             CO-CHAIR PINCUS:   Other comments,  
17      suggestions? So I guess I would have one. I  
18      mean going back to my earlier comment with regard  
19      to the tobacco use, you know, I think this would  
20      be a very reasonable measure potentially, if  
21      some of these performance characteristics work  
22      out for an ACO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1           For a hospital, it's a but more  
2           problematic, as Mady said. But one thing is  
3           whether you want it to be just whether there was  
4           follow-up to find out what happened, rather than  
5           follow-up plus any additional booster of  
6           counseling. It seems to me that it's a wasted  
7           effort to just call up and say what happened, and  
8           then not do anything about it.

9           DR. CHALK: And what's important  
10          about that, though, is that the research, Jim  
11          McKay's research and other people's research,  
12          indicates that what is important is to do a risk  
13          assessment on the phone when you do the  
14          follow-up, and to intervene. Otherwise, and it  
15          can be done very briefly if you can get to the  
16          patient.

17          CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So it seems to me  
18          that would be a much more effective measure, and  
19          actually have some impact.

20          DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: And similar  
21          to the tobacco, I continue to have concerns about  
22          the safety net versus non-safety net type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hospitals, and working in an inner city setting.

2 What we see are folks pop in and they  
3 get detoxed for a day or two, and they get  
4 discharged, never to come back to that hospital  
5 system again.

6 So if something like this goes  
7 through, paying attention to what the expected  
8 rate should look like, what really is  
9 achievable.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So you're  
11 suggesting maybe possibly risk adjustment?

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I would love  
13 to see risk adjustment, if they can do that.

14 DR. SHEA: Well, I think it was just  
15 to follow up on what you were saying, in terms  
16 of not only needing to do something, but then the  
17 responsibility and the risk. Where does that  
18 fall and for how far out would a hospital need  
19 to carry that risk for that patient?

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: As with the tobacco  
21 measure, you're clearly getting different  
22 perspectives around the table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm friendlier, I think, to the issues  
2 of when to encourage appropriate follow-up. I  
3 think that going forward -- but it's been clear  
4 on both of these measures that make the case for  
5 that is going to be really important.

6 So anything you can do to crisp up the  
7 case for why this is important for follow-ups I  
8 think would help, for hospitals rather, would  
9 likely help you.

10 Another way that I think that you might  
11 consider strengthening your case, if you didn't  
12 want to try to build in counseling at that point,  
13 is to sort of assess whether they've actually  
14 followed on the advice they got after discharge,  
15 as you did, I think, with the smoking measure.

16 I think that might be another way to  
17 strengthen the case, that this was worth doing.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any further  
19 comments or suggestions?

20 (No response.)

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Does the measure  
22 developer have any comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GOPLERUD: We tried to do an awful  
2 lot of things in one measure, and I'm surprised  
3 that we didn't get, you didn't give us advice  
4 about that.

5 We put together both those people who  
6 had received brief advice for risky drinking,  
7 and there is some evidence, but there's a new  
8 D'Onofrio study that says that doing a booster  
9 session doesn't seem to have any more effect than  
10 doing a single brief intervention.

11 But we're -- one part of this, of the  
12 denominator are those people who are the risky  
13 drinkers, who received a brief intervention.  
14 The other part were those people who were  
15 dependent, and who are receiving referral for  
16 continued treatment.

17 We're trying to do two fairly  
18 different things with perhaps somewhat  
19 different populations and throw them into one  
20 measure. Was that trying to do too much in one  
21 measure?

22 DR. NAEGLE: Hi, it's Madeline. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just wanted to reinforce that point, Eric. I  
2 think it was something that was alluded in our  
3 small work group in discussing that.

4 But distinctions about the use of  
5 interventions with those populations are pretty  
6 clear, at least from my understanding of the  
7 research literature. So I'm glad that you're  
8 making that point. Thank you.

9 MS. LAWLER: And on behalf of the  
10 Joint Commission, I'd just like to thank the  
11 Committee for the advice that you've given us  
12 today. You've given us a lot to think about as  
13 we go back and retest these measures. And  
14 again, I'd just like to say thank you very much.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I'd like to thank  
16 the Committee and the developers and the staff  
17 for what I thought was a really productive day,  
18 that very nearly got out on time, and I thank  
19 everybody for their contributions today.

20 PARTICIPANT: More comments from the  
21 phone, from the public.

22 NQF Member/Public Comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Oh, and I'm sorry.  
2 At the end of every session, we need to ask for  
3 comments from the phone or from the public.  
4 Anybody else like to make comments?

5 OPERATOR: Again, that is \*1 on the  
6 telephone.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Do you have any  
8 closing comments?

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: No. I'd like to  
10 reiterate Peter's thanks to the staff, the  
11 measure developers and to the Committee, and  
12 what time are we convening here tomorrow?

13 Eight for breakfast, and at 8:30 for  
14 starting it. Lynn, you have a comment?

15 DR. WEGNER: I would like to encourage  
16 one of our organizations to consider the tobacco  
17 screening and apply it to the 12 to 17  
18 population. Teenagers start smoking, they  
19 start smoking early, and they dip snuff.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Thanks.

21 (Whereupon, at 5:16 p.m., the meeting  
22 was recessed, to reconvene on Wednesday, April

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 18, 2012 at 8:30 a.m.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10